ORDER
Sons and Daughters of Italy
IN AMERICA®

Constitution
General Laws
Judicial Code
International Pact
Sons Of Italy Foundation®
Commission for Social Justice®

Current as of January 2025

THE CREED OF THE ORDER SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF ITALY IN AMERICA®

We Believe in the Government of the United States of America as the Government of the people, by the people, and for the people and promise to obey and uphold its Constitution and Laws.

We Believe in Government by orderly process and reject any doctrine that tends to subvert constituted government and authority.

We Believe in filial affection and respect for the Land of our Forefathers whose heritage is our highest contribution to America's progress.

We Believe in the brotherhood of man and promise to assist our fellow members, to care for the orphans, to extend our helping hand to widows and to comfort those in distress.

We Believe in equal rights and duties for all; in equality of opportunity in the enjoyment of the benefits of human association extended to all without discrimination.

We Believe in freedom of thought, conscience and education and stand for individual liberty in the performance of duties and in the exercise of rights under the Constitution and Laws of our Country and State.

We Believe in the future progress and expansion of the Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America® as the beneficial agent of all Americans of Italian birth or descent for their recognition and welfare, and promise to contribute to the moral, intellectual and material progress of our fellow members, and to support the programs of the Order and all its activities for the welfare of our Country, our Order and the Community in which we live.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE CREED OF THE ORDER SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF ITALY IN AMERICA® **Front**

TABLE OF CONTENTS **i**

CONSTITUTION **1**

SUPREME LODGE PREAMBLE 1

PURPOSES, Art. I 1

EMBLEM, MOTTO, COLOR, LANGUAGE, AND OFFICES, Art. II 2

GOVERNANCE, Art. III 2

GOVERNMENT, Art. IV 3

ORGANIC STRUCTURE, Art. V 3

GRAND LODGE, Art.VI 4

SUPREME LODGE, Art. VII 5

EXECUTIVE POWER, Art. VIII 5

LEGISLATIVE POWER, Art. IX 5

JUDICIARY POWER, Art. X 6

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION, Art. XI 7

LAWS OF THE GRAND LODGE AND LOCAL LODGE, Art. XII 7

GENERAL LAWS **8**

CHAPTER ONE – MEMBERS **8**

REQUISITES AND QUALIFICATIONS, Art. 1 8

CLASSIFICATION, Art. 2 9

DUTIES OF MEMBERS, Art. 3 13

RIGHTS OF MEMBERS, Art. 4 14

LIMITATIONS ON RIGHTS, Art. 5–6 14

EXPULSION FROM A MEETING, Art. 7 15
SUSPENSION AND REMOVAL, Art. 8 16
EXPULSION FROM THE ORDER, Art. 9 17
DEFAULTS, CANCELLATIONS AND RESIGNATIONS, Art. 10 19
REINSTATEMENT, Art. 11 20
TRANSFER, Art. 12 21
CHAPTER TWO – LOCAL LODGES 22
NATURE AND CHARACTER, Art. 13 22
FORMATION, Art. 14–15 22
EQUIPMENT, Art. 16 22
INSTITUTION, Art. 17 23
ADMISSION OF OTHER ORGANIZATIONS, Art. 18 23
JUNIOR DIVISION, Art. 19 24
ORGANIC STRUCTURE, Art. 20–21 24
PRESIDENT, Art. 22 26
VICE PRESIDENT, Art. 23 27
IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT, Art. 24 28
ORATOR, Art. 25 28
RECORDING SECRETARY, Art. 26 29
FINANCIAL SECRETARY, Art. 27 29
TREASURER, Art. 28 31
TRUSTEES, Art. 29 31
MASTERS AND/OR MISTRESSES OF CEREMONIES, Art. 30 32
GUARD, Art. 31 32
HERALD, Art. 32 32
LOCAL LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION, Art. 33 33
GRAND LODGE DELEGATES, Art. 34 33
MEETINGS, Art. 35 34
RECEIPTS, Art. 36 35

DISBURSEMENTS, Art. 37 35
LOANS, Art. 38–39 36
DEFAULT, Art. 40 37
SUSPENSION, Art. 41–43 38
DISSOLUTION, Art. 44 40
REINSTATEMENT, Art. 45 43
MERGER, Art. 46 43
CHAPTER THREE – GRAND LODGE 45
REQUISITES AND FORMATION, Art. 47 45
COMPONENTS, Art. 48 46
GRAND COUNCIL, Art. 49 46
GRAND COUNCIL POWERS AND PREROGATIVES, Art. 50 47
PREROGATIVES OF GRAND LODGE OFFICERS, Art. 51 51
GRAND LODGE PRESIDENT, Art. 52 51
GRAND LODGE VICE PRESIDENTS, Art. 53 53
GRAND LODGE IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT, Art. 54 53
GRAND LODGE ORATOR, Art. 55 53
GRAND LODGE RECORDING SECRETARY, Art. 56 54
GRAND LODGE FINANCIAL SECRETARY, Art. 57 56
GRAND LODGE TREASURER, Art. 58 59
GRAND LODGE TRUSTEES Art. 59 60
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE GRAND COUNCIL, Art. 60 60
GRAND LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION, Art. 61 60
NATIONAL DELEGATES AND ALTERNATES, Art. 62 61
GRAND LODGE DEPUTY, Art. 63 63
MORTUARY FUND, Art. 64 64
MEETINGS, Art. 65 64
RECEIPTS, Art. 66 66
DISBURSEMENTS, Art. 67 67

DEFAULT, Art. 68 67
ADJUSTING A DEFAULT, Art. 69 68
SUSPENSION AND DISSOLUTION OF A GRAND COUNCIL, Art. 70 69
SUSPENSION AND DISSOLUTION OF A GRAND LODGE, Art. 71 72
RECONSTITUTION, Art. 72 74
CHAPTER FOUR – SUPREME LODGE 76
JURISDICTION, COMPOSITION AND AUTHORITY, Art. 73–75 76
COMPONENTS, Art. 76 77
SUPREME COUNCIL, Art. 77–81 78
POWER AND PREROGATIVES OF NATIONAL OFFICERS, Art. 82 83
NATIONAL PRESIDENT, Art. 83 83
NATIONAL VICE PRESIDENTS, Art. 84 85
NATIONAL IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT, Art. 85–86 86
NATIONAL ORATOR, Art. 87 86
NATIONAL RECORDING SECRETARY, Art. 88 88
NATIONAL FINANCIAL SECRETARY, Art. 89 90
NATIONAL TREASURER, Art. 90 92
NATIONAL HISTORIAN, Art. 91 93
NATIONAL TRUSTEES, Art. 92 94
GRAND LODGE PRESIDENTS, Art. 93–94 94
SUPREME LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION AND SUPREME COURT OF THE ORDER, Art. 95 95
SUPREME CABINET, Art. 96 96
MORTUARY FUND, Art. 97 96
NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MEMBERSHIP AND EXPANSION, Art. 98 96
MEETINGS, Art. 99 97
RECEIPTS, Art. 100 100

DISBURSEMENTS, Art. 101 102

CHAPTER FIVE – GENERAL ADMINISTRATION 103

CHARTERS AND ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION, Art. 102 103

PROPOSALS TO AMEND THE GENERAL LAWS, Art. 103 103

PROMULGATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE OF LAWS, Art. 104 106

INCOMPATIBILITY OF OFFICE, Art. 105 107

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS, Art. 106 109

TERMS OF OFFICE, Art. 107 109

FORFEITURE OF OFFICE, Art. 108 110

ELECTIONS, Art. 109 111

ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW, Art. 110 113

SALARIES, INDEMNITIES, PER DIEM ALLOWANCES AND TRAVELING EXPENSES, Art. 111 115

MANNER OF VOTING, Art. 112 117

CREDENTIALS OF GRAND LODGE AND NATIONAL DELEGATES, Art. 113 118

CONFLICTS OF LAW, Art. 114 119

SURETY BONDS, Art. 115 119

COLUMBUS DAY, Art. 116 120

OFFICIAL OFFICER VISITS, Art. 117 120

NATIONAL EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, Art. 118 120

ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATIONS, Art. 119 120

PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY, Art. 120 121

CONDITIONAL AND PROBATIONARY NATIONAL DELEGATES AND NATIONAL TRUSTEES, Art. 121 121

JUDICIAL CODE OF THE ORDER 123

PREFACE 123

JUDICIARY POWERS, JC Art. 1–2 123

SUPREME COURT OF THE ORDER, JC Art. 3–4 124

SUPREME LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION, JC Art. 5–6 125
GRAND LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION, JC Art. 7–8 126
LOCAL LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION, JC Art. 9–10 127
GENERAL PROCEEDINGS, JC Art. 11 128
ABSENT PARTIES, JC Art. 12 128
SERVICE, JC Art. 13–14 129
THE COMPLAINT, JC Art. 15–22 130
TRIAL, JC Art. 23–28 132
APPEALS, JC Art. 29–37 135
APPEALS TO THE SUPREME COURT OF THE ORDER, JC Art. 38–47 138
JUDICIAL FEES AND COSTS, JC Art. 48–51 141
RECORDS, JC Art. 52 142

APPENDIX A **143**
FRATERNAL PACT 143
RESOLUTION 143

APPENDIX B **147**
SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF ITALY FOUNDATION®, TRUST AGREEMENT 147
1. Purpose of Trust 147
2. Name of Trust 147
3. Trust Fund 148
4. Use of Trust Fund 148
5. Action of Trustees 149
6. Trustees Powers 149
7. Foundation Trustees 151
8. The Executive Committee 153
9. Bond and Compensation 154
10. Accounting by Trustees 154

11. Liability of Trustees 154
12. Amendment 155
13. Irrevocability and Termination 155
14. Situs 155
15. Acceptance of Trust 156

APPENDIX C 157

BYLAWS OF THE COMMISSION FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE® OF THE ORDER SONS OF ITALY IN AMERICA® 157

CSJ ARTICLE I – NAME, PURPOSES OF CORPORATION, MEMBERSHIP AND MEETING OF MEMBERS 157

Section 1.1. Name 157
Section 1.2. Purpose 157
Section 1.3. Members 159
Section 1.4. Voting 161
Section 1.5. Place and Time of Meetings 162
Section 1.6. Special Meetings 162

CSJ ARTICLE II – BOARD OF DIRECTORS 163

Section 2.1. Number 163
Section 2.2. Eligibility 163
Section 2.3. Term of Office of Directors 163
Section 2.4. Place of Meeting 163
Section 2.5. Regular Meetings 163
Section 2.6. Special Meetings 164
Section 2.7. Notice of Special Meeting 164
Section 2.8. Non-Voting Members' Attendance at Meetings 164
Section 2.9. Quorum 164
Section 2.10. Powers 164
Section 2.11. Vacancies 166

CSJ ARTICLE III – OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVE STAFF 166

Section 3.1. Offices and Election 166

Section 3.2. Terms 167
Section 3.3. Powers and Duties of the President 167
Section 3.4. Powers and Duties of the Vice President 168
Section 3.5. Powers and Duties of the Secretary 168
Section 3.6. Powers and Duties of the Treasurer 168
Section 3.7. Powers and Duties of Assistant Officers 169
Section 3.8. Delegation of Office 169
Section 3.9. Salaries of Officers and Executive Staff 170
Section 3.10. Vacancies 170
Section 3.11. Executive Staff 170
CSJ ARTICLE IV – INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND OTHER PERSONS 170
Section 4.1. 170
CSJ ARTICLE V – SEAL 172
Section 5.1. 172
CSJ ARTICLE VI – FISCAL YEAR 172
Section 6.1. 172
CSJ ARTICLE VII – AMENDMENTS 172
Section 7.1. 172
CSJ ARTICLE VIII – INTERPRETATION OF BYLAWS 172
Section 8.1. 172
CSJ ARTICLE IX – USE OF CONFERENCE TELEPHONE AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT 173
Section 9.1. 173

APPENDIX OF AMENDMENTS MADE TO THIS DOCUMENT (SINCE 2005) 174

INDEX 187

CONSTITUTION

SUPREME LODGE PREAMBLE

We, the members of the ORDER SONS OF ITALY IN AMERICA, dba ORDER SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF ITALY IN AMERICA, a fraternal organization, being a part of the United States of America, which we serve at all times with undivided devotion, and to whose progress we dedicate ourselves; united in the belief in God; conscious of being a representative element of an old civilization which has contributed to the enlightenment of the human spirit, and which through our activities, institutions and customs may enrich and broaden the pattern of the AMERICAN WAY OF LIFE; realizing that through an intelligent and constant exercise of civic duties and rights, and obedience to the CONSTITUTION of the United States, we uphold and strengthen this Republic, in order to make known our objectives and ensure their attainment through the harmonious functioning of all the parts of our organization, the said ORDER SONS OF ITALY IN AMERICA, dba ORDER SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF ITALY IN AMERICA, does hereby ORDAIN and ESTABLISH the following as our CONSTITUTION:

PURPOSES

ART. I. The purposes of this organization shall be:

(a) To enroll in its membership all persons of Italian birth or descent and all others as prescribed in Article 1 of the General Laws;

(b) To promote national education and secure adequate laws for the benefit of its members by active participation in the political, social and civic life of our communities;

(c) To encourage the dissemination of Italian culture in the United States and uphold the prestige of the people of Italian heritage in America;
(d) To initiate and organize movements for patriotic and humanitarian purposes, thereby establishing a motto of "Liberty, Equality and Fraternity."

EMBLEM, MOTTO, COLOR, LANGUAGE, AND OFFICES

ART. II. The emblem of the Order shall be a Golden Lion in a field of white. The motto shall be "Liberty, Equality and Fraternity." The official color of the Order shall be purple. The official language of the Order shall be both English and Italian and each may be used in the course of meetings. In any case, however, where there is doubt or conflict between English and Italian versions of the Constitution and laws of the Order, the English version shall prevail. The Main Office of the Order and the Executive Offices of the Supreme Lodge shall be wherever designated from time to time by the Supreme Council in plenary session.

Wherever in this Constitution or in the General Laws or in the Judicial Code of the Order there appears language denoting the masculine gender, it shall include the feminine gender.

GOVERNANCE

ART. III. The laws of the Order include:
(a) The Constitution, General Laws and Judicial Code of the Order established by the Supreme Lodge;
(b) Any articles of governance adopted by a Grand Lodge which have been approved by the Supreme Lodge;
(c) Any articles of governance adopted by a Local Lodge under the jurisdiction of a Grand Lodge and which have been approved by the said Grand Lodge or which have been

approved by the Supreme Lodge in the case of Subordinate Lodges under the immediate jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge.

GOVERNMENT

ART. IV. The governing powers of the Order shall be vested in three separate and distinct branches: Executive, Legislative and Judicial.

ORGANIC STRUCTURE

ART. V. The organic structure of the Order is based upon a lodge system. The basic unit is the Local Lodge. The Local Lodge is composed of members. The members have rights and obligations which the Local Lodge, by virtue of the powers conferred to it by these laws, administers and controls.

The lodges of the Order shall be known as:

(a) The Local Lodge or Subordinate Lodge (if under the immediate jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge);
(b) The Grand Lodge**;
(c) The Supreme Lodge.

The Local Lodge functions and operates within the limits of the locality of its Charter. The Local Lodge is chartered by the Supreme Council and is given a name chosen by its members with the approval of the Supreme Council. A number, in numerical order, is assigned to each Local Lodge by the Supreme Council. The Local Lodge is a constituent part of the Grand Lodge wherein it is located and is subordinate to such Grand Lodge. The Local Lodge participates in the administration of the affairs of the Grand Lodge, to which it is subordinate, through its Delegates to the Grand Lodge. But the Local Lodge, unless restricted by these laws and/or by the laws of the Grand Lodge, is autonomous and may administer

its affairs under such rules and regulations adopted by it which do not conflict with any of the applicable laws.

Whenever a Local Lodge is chartered in a State or geographic area where no Grand Lodge exists, such Local Lodge shall be a Subordinate Lodge under the direct and immediate jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge, or such Grand Lodge assigned thereto by the Supreme Lodge.

****NOTE:** Whenever and wherever in these Articles the term "Grand Lodge" is used, it shall also include the State Lodge of Pennsylvania.

GRAND LODGE

ART. VI. The Grand Lodge is the intermediate unit between the Supreme Lodge and the Local Lodge. The jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge extends within the limits of the State or geographic area for which it is chartered, unless otherwise authorized by the Supreme Council. The Grand Lodge exercises sole jurisdiction over the Local Lodges within the State or geographic area for which it is chartered. No Grand Lodge shall be instituted and chartered in any State or geographic area unless five Local Lodges have been organized therein, with a total membership of not less than 400; provided, however, that the Supreme Council shall have power to institute and charter a Grand Lodge in a State or geographic area where the number of Local Lodges is less than five but totaling at least 400 members.

The Grand Lodge is constituted by the Grand Lodge Officers, all past Grand Lodge Presidents, Grand Lodge Delegates elected by the Local Lodges and such other officers as are designated in the laws of the Grand Lodge. The Grand Lodge participates in the administration of the affairs of the Supreme Lodge through its duly elected National Delegates, and those delegates who attend the Supreme Convention as National Delegates ex-officio pursuant to the laws of the Grand Lodge.

The Grand Lodge, during the interval between Grand Conventions, functions pursuant to the laws of the Grand Lodge.

SUPREME LODGE

ART. VII. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge extends over all Grand Lodges and Local Lodges. The Supreme Lodge is constituted of:

(a) The National Officers;
(b) The Grand Lodge Presidents;
(c) The Past National Presidents;
(d) The National Delegates;
(e) The elected at large trustees of the Sons of Italy Foundation;
(f) The other delegates created by operation of the General Laws.

The Supreme Lodge, during the intervals between Supreme Conventions, functions through its Supreme Council duly elected at its Supreme Convention.

EXECUTIVE POWER

ART. VIII. The executive power, within its respective jurisdiction, shall be exercised by the Supreme Lodge, the Grand Lodge, and the Local Lodge. Between conventions, the executive power of the Supreme Lodge shall be exercised by the Supreme Council, and the executive power of the Grand Lodge shall be exercised by the Grand Council. The executive power of the Local Lodge, when the assembly is not in session, shall be exercised by its Council.

LEGISLATIVE POWER

ART. IX. The legislative power, i.e., the power to make and promulgate laws and to adopt amendments thereto, shall be exercised by:

(a) The Supreme Lodge, while in session, in matters of general character which are within the scope of its jurisdiction;
(b) The Grand Lodge, while in session, in all matters affecting the discipline, the control of its institutions, and the governance of Local Lodges under its jurisdiction; provided the laws made and promulgated, together with all amendments thereto, are not in conflict with the laws of the Supreme Lodge;
(c) The Local Lodge, while in session, in all matters concerning the rights and obligations of its members; provided the laws made and promulgated, together with all amendments thereto, are not in conflict with the laws of the Supreme Lodge nor with the laws of the Grand Lodge;
(d) The legislative power of the Supreme Lodge, of the Grand Lodge, and of the Local Lodge shall not be delegated to any council, nor to any commission or committee, except that when consistent with and in accord with the National Laws of the Order or the laws of the Grand Lodge, the Supreme Council or Grand Council (as the case may be) may enact amendments between Conventions (upon a showing by the proponent of such amendment that there is an emergent need therefor due to unforeseen, unexpected, or exigent circumstances), subject, however, to ratification of same at the next Convention. If said amendment is later rejected by the delegates of the Convention, all actions taken by the Council pursuant to the rejected amendment shall be deemed to have been made in good faith for the benefit of the Order and such rejection does not have any retroactive effect.

JUDICIARY POWER

ART. X. The judiciary power, in the application of corrective and disciplinary measures when violations occur, shall be governed by and pursuant to the provisions of the Judicial Code.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

ART. XI. The Constitution of the Supreme Lodge may be amended whenever a proposal is made and notice is given to the National Delegates in advance, the same as is provided for changes of the General Laws herein, and approved by two-thirds (2/3) of the members of the Supreme Convention duly assembled.

The General Laws, Judicial Code and the Ritual of the Supreme Lodge may be amended whenever a majority of the National Delegates and National Officers, in convention assembled, cast their vote in favor of such amendment, provided due notice has been given as hereafter specified.

When consistent with ART IX (d), the Supreme Council (or Grand Council in the case of Grand Lodge Constitutions and laws) may enact amendments between Conventions, subject, however, to ratification of same at the next Convention.

LAWS OF THE GRAND LODGE AND LOCAL LODGE

ART. XII. The laws of the Grand Lodge and of the Local Lodge consist of rules and regulations adopted by them, in conformity with the laws of the Supreme Lodge, to govern, administer, and control the affairs and institutions under their jurisdiction.

To be valid, the laws adopted by the Grand Lodge must be submitted for approval to the Supreme Council; the laws adopted by the Local Lodge must be submitted for approval to the Grand Council of the Grand Lodge having jurisdiction over such Local Lodge.

To be valid, the laws adopted by the Subordinate Lodge under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge must be submitted for approval to the Supreme Council.

GENERAL LAWS

CHAPTER ONE – MEMBERS

REQUISITES AND QUALIFICATIONS

ART. 1. Admission to membership in the Order shall be restricted to all those of Italian birth or descent; also the spouses of those of Italian lineage or those who have been adopted by persons of Italian lineage, and the spouses of such adopted persons; widows, widowers and divorced spouses of current or former members who by their efforts, works and actions contribute to and promote the culture of the Italian American and the Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America.

(a) Applicants for membership shall be at such minimum and maximum ages as the Grand Lodges** or the Supreme Lodge may from time to time establish for Local Lodges under their respective jurisdictions. Applications for memberships shall be made upon an official application, signed by the applicant; and this application shall bear the signature of a sponsor, who vouches that the applicant has all of the required qualifications for membership, as provided for in the Constitution and these laws. The membership becomes official upon approval by the Local Lodge. The applicant shall be required to pay an application fee and/or initiation fee and dues and/or assessments as the Supreme Lodge or Grand Lodge may from time to time establish for Local Lodges under their respective jurisdiction.

(b) The application must be submitted for a majority vote of the assembly of the Local Lodge and, unless otherwise provided in the laws of the Grand Lodge, subsequently approved by the Grand Council. Preliminary approval of the

application may be made by the Executive Committee of the Grand Council.

(c) The ceremony of initiation into a Local Lodge shall be in conformity with the Ritual as adopted by the Supreme Lodge, or approved by the Supreme Council, if different.

(d) In the case that a Local Lodge is subordinate to a Grand Lodge, an applicant cannot be eligible for membership if the applicant's application has failed to receive approval from the ranking Grand Lodge.

(e) A rejected applicant shall not be eligible to reapply for admission to a Local Lodge unless three months have elapsed from the date of such rejection and then only after these General Laws or the laws of the Grand Lodge are fully satisfied. The applicant who has been twice rejected by the assembly is ineligible for membership.

****NOTE:** Whenever and wherever in these Articles the term "Grand Lodge" is used, it shall also include the State Lodge of Pennsylvania.

CLASSIFICATION

ART. 2. All members of the Order shall be known as "Brothers" or "Sisters." The members shall be divided into the following classes:

(a) Regular Members;

"Regular Members" are those members who are of Italian birth or descent; also, the spouses of those of Italian lineage, or those who have been adopted by a person or persons of Italian lineage, and the spouses of such adopted persons; widows, widowers and divorced spouses of current or former members.

1. Regular Members (Insured)

The Grand Lodge in its laws may establish rules regulating the benefits (such as Mortuary Funds, Insurance Funds and/or Life Insurance Programs) payable/available to Regular Members (Insured), which may require a medical examination for

eligibility. Upon admission, such members are to pay any costs prescribed for such benefit or insurance programs in addition to such dues as may be fixed by the Local Lodge, Grand Lodge or by the Supreme Lodge.

2. Regular Members (Not Insured)
   Applicants who do not qualify to be Regular Members (Insured) due to not meeting or not desiring to participate in benefit or insurance program requirements may be admitted as "Regular Members (Not Insured)." Such Regular Members shall not participate in the benefits afforded by the Mortuary Fund or Insurance Fund, or Life Insurance Program nor share in the related economic and material benefits afforded by the Order except those special benefits which may be otherwise afforded by the Grand Lodge or Local Lodge. Otherwise, such members have all the same rights, privileges and duties as all other Regular Members.
   (i) For those lodges that have an Insurance or Mortuary Fund program, Applicants for Regular Membership (Not Insured) shall not be admissible as members unless the application contains a waiver signed by the applicant, by means of which the applicant waives participation in the benefits afforded by the Insurance Fund, Life Insurance Program, or Mortuary Fund affordedby the Order. Such application and waiver must be signed by the applicant and by two witnesses in the presence of whom the signature is affixed.
   (ii) Applicants for Regular Membership (Not Insured) are not required to undergo a

medical examination, which otherwise may be required for participants in the benefit programs afforded to Regular Members (Insured). Upon admission, such members are to pay such dues as may be fixed by the Local Lodge, Grand Lodge or by the Supreme Lodge. With respect to Regular Members (Not Insured), each Grand Lodge may adopt such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable.

(b) Social Members;

Unless otherwise provided in the laws of the Grand Lodge, "Social Members" are those who because of their national origin are not admitted as Regular Members. Social Members may participate in social, athletic and cultural activities. Social Members shall have the right to vote and to hold any office except President, Vice-president or Grand Lodge or National Delegate in the Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America. Social Members shall pay such dues as may be fixed by the Local Lodge, Grand Lodge or by the Supreme Lodge, and Per Capita taxes must be paid on all Social Members. Social Members shall be entitled to attend and partake in regular or special meetings of the Local Lodge. Social Members may be admitted to such benefits as may be provided in the laws of the Grand Lodge.

(c) At-Large Members;

An "At-Large Member" is a person who is qualified to be a Regular or Social Member but who, for whatever reason, does not want to attend meetings, hold any kind of office, or belong to a Local Lodge. The At-Large member believes in the ideals and purposes of the Order, is desirous of fostering and promoting those ideals, agrees to abide by the

laws of the Supreme Lodge, and agrees to perform the duties of a regular member as set forth in Article 3 of the General Laws.

1. The At-Large membership program shall be governed and managed by the Supreme Council with the same rules applicable to regular members except that:
    (i) The membership becomes official upon executing the membership oath, which is part of the application;
    (ii) At-Large members shall be required to pay dues and/or assessments as determined by the Supreme Council.
2. Existing Grand Large At-Large membership programs are grandfathered and shall be governed and managed by the Grand Lodge.
3. For calculating the number of National Trustees and Supreme Convention delegates, At-Large members will be credited to the rolls of the Grand Lodge, if one exists, of the state(s) in which they reside by the National Office during the year of the National Convention.
4. The National Office shall notify the appropriate Grand Lodge within 30 days of enrollment of an at-large member.

(d) Meritorious Members;

The Grand Lodge, by its Grand Council, on its own initiative or at the request of a Local Lodge may nominate deserving persons to be "Meritorious Members." Nomination to Meritorious Membership is to be followed by an appropriate ceremony at which time the certificate of

Meritorious Membership is to be presented to the nominated person.

The qualifications for nomination to Meritorious Membership:

1. Distinguished service and exemplary conduct;
2. Outstanding service rendered to the Order;
3. Conspicuous achievements in cultural, moral, social, economic, and scientific fields.

(e) Honorary Members.

"Honorary Members" are nominated by the National Officers and National Delegates in convention assembled or by the Supreme Council, on its own initiative or at the request of the Grand Council of a Grand Lodge. The names of Honorary Members are to be inscribed in the Roll of Honor, which consists of a permanent record kept by the Supreme Lodge. To the Roll of Honor, shall likewise be inscribed the names of the Past National Presidents.

Nomination to Honorary Membership shall be restricted to men and women, distinguished in learning, outstanding in achievement, or conspicuous in cultural attainments, who have given proof of their sympathy and goodwill toward the Order, its principles and ideals. The nomination to Honorary Membership shall be evidenced by an appropriate certificate to be presented to the Honorary Member at the initiation ceremony. The initiation ceremony is to be marked by appropriate solemnity. The presentation of the certificate is to be made by the Supreme Council or by the Grand Council of the Grand Lodge of the locality wherein the Honorary Member resides.

DUTIES OF MEMBERS

ART. 3. Regular, Social, and At-Large Members are required to perform the following duties:

(a) To obey and respect the authorities of the Order;
(b) To pay dues and assessments;
(c) To obey all the laws of the Order;
(d) To assist in the work of the Order;
(e) To settle any grievances that may arise by submitting this grievance to the proper authorities of the Order, or to the assembly of the Local Lodge while in session.

No member of the Order shall resort to any civil court to enforce any claim, demand, right or cause of action which the member may have against any Local Lodge, Grand Lodge, or the Supreme Lodge or against any of their respective institutions, or against any of the officers as such, unless and until the member shall have pursued and exhausted all remedies provided by the laws of the Order. It shall be the duty of each member of the Order to give testimony in cases to be determined by the judiciary authorities of the Order. Whenever such member is called upon to give testimony, the member may not claim exemption therefrom. If such member refuses to appear when summoned or to testify when requested, the member's actions shall be referred to the Orator of the ranking unit to be dealt with in conformity with the laws of the Order.

RIGHTS OF MEMBERS

ART. 4. Regular and Social Members may participate in discussions; make proposals; vote on matters discussed; be elected to office (except as constrained by Art. 2(b)); receive any benefits the individual Local Lodges may adopt; and any other rights or privileges accorded by the Local Lodge, Grand Lodge or Supreme Lodge.

LIMITATIONS ON RIGHTS

ART. 5. The necessary qualifications for election to any office in the Grand Lodge, including Grand Lodge Delegates and members of elected Commissions of the Grand Lodge, and the necessary qualifications for election to any office in a Local Lodge under the

jurisdiction of a Grand Lodge, shall be prescribed by the laws of the Grand Lodge. Any salaried employee of the Order may not hold any elected or appointed office, whether in the Supreme Lodge, the Grand Lodge or a Local Lodge of the Order.

Any duly certified Grand Lodge Delegate present in session at the Grand Convention of the Grand Lodge shall be eligible to be elected a National Delegate and/or Alternate National Delegate; and, to be elected a National Officer, it is necessary that the member serve one full term as a Grand Lodge Officer or National Delegate.

No member who is indebted to the Local, Grand or Supreme Lodge, can hold office. If so indebted, while an officer, the member shall be removed and precluded from running for or holding office until the debt is paid.

ART. 6. A member may be deprived of the right to speak by the presiding officer at a meeting whenever such member is:

(a) Not in good standing with the payment of dues and assessments;
(b) Suspended by order of a Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission;
(c) Requested to be orderly by the presiding officer and fails to comply with such request;
(d) Persistent in taking the floor without first obtaining permission from the presiding officer.

EXPULSION FROM A MEETING

ART. 7. The presiding officer may order the Masters of Ceremonies to expel a member from the hall when:

(a) Such member persists in wanting to speak after the floor has been denied to the member;
(b) Such member is under the influence of a mind-altering substance;
(c) Such member provokes disorder during the course of the meeting.

SUSPENSION AND REMOVAL

ART. 8. A Trial Commissioner or an Arbitration Commission may impose suspension of rights and privileges or removal or suspension from office in accordance with the judicial procedures of the Judicial Code of the Order upon a member or officer who:

(a) Fails to obey an order duly given;
(b) Is insolently self-demeaning and incites violent discussions or aggressive behavior;
(c) Uses profane, foul or abusive language in addressing officers or members during the course of meetings;
(d) Attends meetings while under the influence of mind-altering substances and creates a disturbance while the meeting is in progress;
(e) Fails to abide by the deliberations of the higher-ranking units of the Order;
(f) Habitually neglects the performance of the duties of the officer's office;
(g) Misuses or abuses the power or prerogatives of the officer's office causing injury or damage to the Local Lodge, an officer or a member;
(h) Has previously been fined twice;
(i) Provokes disorder during the course of meetings, festivals or celebrations;
(j) Insults or slanders officers or members at meetings or elsewhere;
(k) Falsely defames members in their character, reputation or profession;
(l) Publishes or spreads false, slanderous, or defamatory statements against the Order, its ranking units, its institutions, its officers, or its members;
(m) Refuses to testify, when summoned, in proceedings under the Judicial Code of the Order;
(n) Incites hatred, contempt or ridicule for the Order, its ranking units, its institutions, its officers or its members;

(o) Incites and provokes resistance to and non-observance of the deliberations of the assembly of any of the ranking units of the Order;
(p) Reveals or publishes documents, reports, deliberations, motions and other information of a confidential nature, the revelation or publication of which has been previously censored by a ranking unit of the Order;
(q) Misuses, or causes to be misused, funds of any of the ranking units of the Order through neglect of duty or lack of surveillance;
(r) Refuses to supply documents and information requested by higher-ranking units of the Order which are to be used in judicial proceedings, in the administration of the affairs of the Order or in the course of investigations;
(s) Has willfully and maliciously misapplied or abused the laws of the Order to the injury and damage of any ranking unit of the Order, its institutions, its officers or its members;
(t) Commits an act of sexual harassment [as defined in the Employee Handbook of the National Office of the Supreme Lodge (as it may from time to time be amended)] not involving physical contact against any employee or other member of the Order.

EXPULSION FROM THE ORDER

ART. 9. Expulsion from the Order may be imposed upon a member or officer, in accordance with the Judicial Code of the Order, following a verdict against them in the following classes of cases:
(a) Two previous suspensions from office under the Judicial Code of the Order;
(b) Conviction in a Court of Record for any crime of violence, felony, or crime involving moral turpitude or conviction for any offense reflecting upon the member or officer's honesty or loyalty to the United States Government;
(c) Commits fraud in gaining admittance to membership into the Order;

(d) Makes false statements or willful misrepresentation in the application for membership in the Order;
(e) Fails to disclose facts which disqualified the member at the time of the member's admittance to membership, particularly if such member had been convicted for any crime of violence by any Court of Record;
(f) Libels, defames or slanders the Order, its ranking units, its institutions, its officers or its members;
(g) Commits fraud, misappropriation of funds, theft, obtains money or other things of value under false pretense, or other crime, which act or acts are committed to the injury or damage of any of the ranking units of the Order or their institutions, or is an accessory to any of the foregoing acts, to the injury or damage of any of the ranking units of the Order, their institutions, officers or members of the Order;
(h) Refuses to submit to the laws of the Order or comply with the provisions thereof; or incites any member or officer not to comply with the laws of the Order;
(i) Refuses to abide by the deliberations or to comply with the orders of the ranking units of the Order; or refuses to abide by the deliberations of the Local Lodge of which they are a member or to comply with lawful orders duly given to them by any officer of such Local Lodge; or incites any officer or member in any such refusal;
(j) Destroys, falsifies, alters, conceals, gives away or absconds with any record, book of account, minute book or document of whatsoever nature, which may be the property of any of the ranking units of the Order; or incites any officer or member in the perpetration of any such act;
(k) Fosters, promotes, organizes, or takes part in fostering, promotion or organization of any association, corporation or society whose purposes are antagonistic to those of the Order;
(l) Publishes or reveals, verbally or in writing, the contents of any documents, communications or other confidential

information, the publication or revelation of which was previously censored or forbidden by the ranking units of the Order;

(m) Refuses to carry into effect executory sentences, orders or decrees issued under the provisions of the laws of the Order;

(n) Professes any doctrine which advocates the unlawful overthrow of the social order or the Government by force or violence;

(o) Professes hostility to the Government of the United States of America or to the Constitution thereof;

(p) Incites, induces or encourages members or officers, by any means or any place whatsoever, to secede from the Order or to bring about the dissolution of the Order or become a member of any association, corporation or society whose object is to undermine and destroy the Order either in whole or in part;

(q) Commits an act of sexual harassment [as defined in the Employee Handbook of the National Office of the Supreme Lodge (as it may from time to time be amended)] involving physical contact against any employee or other member of the Order, or who again commits any act of sexual harassment having previously been found guilty of such conduct under Article 8.

DEFAULTS, CANCELLATIONS AND RESIGNATIONS

ART. 10. Except as otherwise provided in the laws of the Grand Lodge, or in the laws of the Local Lodge under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge, a member is in arrears when such member has not paid the current dues, fines and assessments to the Local Lodge, and a member is in default when in arrears with the payment of dues, fines and assessments to the Local Lodge for a period of three consecutive months.

The consequences of being in arrears are: loss of sick or disability benefits, loss of the privilege of the floor and of the right to vote, and loss of the right to run for office or to hold office, if an officer.

The consequences of default are: loss of death benefits afforded by the Local Lodge and/or by the Grand Lodge, except as otherwise provided by public law or by the rules and regulations made by the public authorities concerned, applicable to such benefits.

A member in default, who by the first day of the fourth month does not remove the cause of such default, shall be stricken from the rolls of membership, provided no law of the Grand Lodge exists to the contrary.

Whenever the member in default is a National Officer or a Grand Lodge Officer, the member does not forfeit the office unless declared to be in default by the Local Lodge in conformity to this Article. Before such member may be declared to be in default, written notice thereof by mail shall be given to the Supreme Council, or to the Grand Council, at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of such declaration of default. No provision of this Article shall prevent the Local Lodge from declaring the member to be in default so far as it pertains to participation in the benefits or the privileges afforded by such Local Lodge.

Unless otherwise provided in the laws of the Grand Lodge or of the Local Lodge, the Financial Secretary shall notify the member who is in default by mail at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date of the meeting in which such defaulting member may be declared stricken from the roll of the Local Lodge.

If the member fails to receive the notice concerning their default, such failure shall not affect the action to have such member stricken from the roll, provided such notice was sent to the last known address of such member.

REINSTATEMENT

ART. 11. Any application for reinstatement accompanied by prepayment of one year's dues, may be approved, without payment

of an admission fee. The member, when reinstated, need not be initiated and will acquire all rights and privileges extended other members after readmission, provided said member meets all of the requirements governing reinstatement as set forth by the Grand Lodge.

TRANSFER

ART. 12. Unless otherwise provided in the laws of the Grand Lodge, any member in good standing may transfer from one Local Lodge to another Local Lodge under the jurisdiction of a Grand Lodge or from one Local Lodge to another under the jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge. Members who change their residence outside the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of which their Local Lodge is an affiliate unit may, but in no event shall they be required to, apply for transfer to a Local Lodge under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge in the locality of their new residence.

CHAPTER TWO – LOCAL LODGES

NATURE AND CHARACTER

ART. 13. The Local Lodge is the basic unit of the Order. Local Lodges may be organized throughout the United States of America and any other countries, whether directly by the Supreme Council in localities where there is not a Grand Lodge or by the Grand Council. The Local Lodge derives its support from dues and assessments fixed by the laws of the Order and paid by its members.

FORMATION

ART. 14. To form a Local Lodge it is required that a Charter be granted by the Supreme Council upon proper request therefrom. All paraphernalia and equipment (i.e., articles which are of ritual significance or which bear the marks or insignia of the Order (including, but not limited to, pins, regalia, banners, and the like)) must be purchased from the Supreme Lodge or from a source approved by the Supreme Lodge.

ART. 15. The signatures of all the Charter members of the proposed Local Lodge shall be not fewer than twenty-five (25) but may be in such greater number as may be prescribed by the laws of the Grand Lodge.

EQUIPMENT

ART. 16. The regalia of the Local Lodges shall include:

(a) A regalia for each officer of the Council;
(b) One regalia for the Herald;
(c) One regalia for the Grand Lodge Deputy;
(d) One banner with the emblem of the Order;
(e) One gavel.

INSTITUTION

ART. 17. Whenever a new Local Lodge is formed, its founder members must meet all of the requirements which govern admission to membership in the Order.

When a new Local Lodge is formed, it shall be instituted at a meeting called for such purpose. The institution ceremony is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by the Ritual, as adopted by the Supreme Lodge or as previously approved by the Supreme Council. The Charter is to be presented to the Local Lodge, with due ritualistic formality, during the institution ceremony by a Grand Lodge or National Officer or other persons to whom power has been delegated.

If a Charter member of the Local Lodge is absent during the institution ceremony, the Charter member may be initiated in the course of any of the three successive meetings of the assembly. If the Charter member fails to appear for initiation during such three successive meetings, then the Charter member's name shall be stricken from the roll.

When a member whose name appears in the Charter has been expelled from the Order, the member's name shall be stricken from the Charter. The name so stricken shall be replaced by the name of a member chosen by the assembly of the Local Lodge.

ADMISSION OF OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

ART. 18. Fraternal societies and other associations may be admitted into the Order only with the consent and approval of the Supreme Council. The Supreme Council shall encourage admission of fraternal societies and other associations into the Order, except in those situations wherein admission would be contrary to the best interests and welfare of the Order.

Notwithstanding these provisions, no Local Lodge or Grand Lodge, or any agency, commission or other entity of the Local Lodge or Grand Lodge, may become an active member or affiliate member of or join any other fraternal society or federation, whether

it is local, civic, religious, humanitarian or patriotic in nature, unless it first obtains the approval of the Supreme Council; provided, however, that a Local Lodge or Grand Lodge may cooperate with other associations to plan, program or participate in a specific endeavor, e.g., Columbus Day, Italian Day, etc.

JUNIOR DIVISION

ART. 19. The Grand Lodge shall have the power to organize Youth or Junior Local Lodges and promulgate and determine such rules and regulations as are necessary to govern, the requirements for admission to junior membership, the dues to be paid, the benefits to be received, the activities to be promoted, mortuary and insurance benefits payable, if any, and the mode of organization management and control of the Youth or Junior Local Lodge.

ORGANIC STRUCTURE

ART. 20. The organic structure of the Local Lodge shall be composed of the Council, Chairs of appointed Committees, and Members which shall govern the affairs of the Local Lodge.

(a) The Council is constituted of the President, the Vice President(s), the Immediate Past President, the Orator, the Recording Secretary, the Financial Secretary, the Treasurer, the Trustees, the two Master or Mistresses of Ceremony and the Guard. The Council meets in ordinary session once each month, when practical as determined by the Local Lodge, and in special session whenever the meeting is called by the President or at the written request of five (5) of its members. Unless the laws of the Grand Lodge provide otherwise, whenever a vacancy occurs in the Council (except the President), it shall be filled by holding a special election to fill such vacancy at the next regular or special meeting of the assembly.

(b) The Council is the administrative and controlling body of the Local Lodge when the assembly is not in session. The

Council has the power to administer and control the affairs of the Local Lodge, but not the power to impose new assessments. The Council shall not incur expenses other than those necessary for the administration of the regular affairs of the Local Lodge. Unless otherwise provided by the laws of the Grand Lodge, in case of emergency, the Council, by a majority vote thereof, may appropriate a sum of money, not to exceed $1,000 with which to meet expenses incidental to such emergency; and the appropriation so made shall be reported to the assembly at its next meeting. The Council shall neither have the power to change or modify the deliberations of the assembly nor the power to change or modify the laws of the Local Lodge.

ART. 21. Unless otherwise provided by the laws of the Grand Lodge, the Local Lodge shall hold its election during the month of February of each year, (or biennially, if the Local Lodge elects its officers for 2-year terms). At such election, the assembly is to elect:

(a) The President;
(b) The Vice President or Vice Presidents, if the lodge has more than one Vice President;
(c) The Orator;
(d) The Recording Secretary;
(e) The Financial Secretary;
(f) The Treasurer;
(g) Five to ten Trustees, or as set forth in the Local or Subordinate Lodge's rules or the laws of the Grand Lodge;
(h) Two Masters or Mistresses of Ceremony;
(i) The Guard;
(j) The Arbitration Commissioners and Alternate Commissioners.

Within fifteen (15) days from the installation of officers, the Local Lodge shall require that the Financial Secretary and Treasurer be placed under bond in such amount as the assembly may determine, and the Local Lodge shall pay the premium for such bond. In case

the Financial Secretary and Treasurer are required to receive funds in behalf of the Grand Lodge on account of mortuary or insurance benefits afforded by the Grand Lodge, the Grand Lodge may adopt such requirements with regard to the posting of bond by such Financial Secretary and Treasurer as it may determine.

PRESIDENT

ART. 22. The President is the highest-ranking officer and the leader of the Local Lodge and as such:

(a) Calls and presides over all the meetings of the Council and of the assembly;
(b) Sees that the laws of the Local Lodge are observed and the deliberations of the Council and of the assembly are carried out;
(c) Sees that the laws of the Order are respected and observed, and the orders of the Supreme Lodge and of the Grand Lodge are obeyed;
(d) Controls the affairs of the Local Lodge and supervises the performance of duties by the other officers of the Council;
(e) Signs the minutes of the meetings of the assembly and all orders of payment, checks, correspondence and all documents which invest the responsibility of the Local Lodge;
(f) Unless the laws of the Local Lodge provide otherwise, the President appoints all committees of the Local Lodge, of which the President is an ex-officio member;
(g) Refrains from making proposals at the meetings of the assembly; participates in discussions only to clarify the issues presented, and votes only in case of a tie;
(h) After hearing the opinion of the Orator, the President rules upon controversies involving the application of the laws. A member who disagrees with the ruling and the interpretation of the President may appeal within ten (10) days to the Grand Lodge President, in case the Local Lodge is under

the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, and to the National President, in case the Local Lodge is under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge. Generally, contact with the Grand Lodge or National President is through the lodge Recording Secretary (See Art 26(d));

(i) When disorder arises in the meeting of the assembly or of the Council, the President may silence or censure the member or members causing such disorder. If such member or members persist in causing disorder, the President may fine, silence or expel the member or members from the hall or suspend the meeting;

(j) May appoint a Chaplain whose primary duties shall be to conduct, whenever practicable, all religious exercises of the Local Lodge. The Chaplain shall also perform such other duties relating to the office, as shall be assigned to the office from time to time by the President.

VICE PRESIDENT

ART. 23. The Vice President (or Vice Presidents in rank order starting with the 1st Vice President (or by such other priority as is set by the Laws of the Grand Lodge)) is (are) the next ranking officer(s) of the Local Lodge. As such, the Vice President(s) assist(s) the President and the ranking Vice President takes the President's place when the President is absent or unable to act. In the absence of the President, the ranking Vice President performs the duties and exercises the prerogatives of the President to the same extent and with like power which the President would have, if present. A permanent vacancy in the office of the President shall be filled by the Ranking Vice President, and the vacancies in the offices of the remaining Vice Presidents, so created, shall be filled by the next Vice President, in their order of rank.

IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT

ART. 24. The office of the Immediate Past President shall be given to the member who has served one complete term as President of the Local Lodge immediately preceding the incumbent. If, on account of death, disqualification, resignation or removal, the office of Immediate Past President becomes vacant, the office shall be filled from the preceding former Presidents in the inverted order of their tenure of office. In case there is no preceding former President, the office of the Immediate Past President shall be filled by electing such officer from among the members of the Local Lodge who have served a full term as officers of such Local Lodge. The Immediate Past President temporarily assumes the office of President whenever the President and the Vice President(s) are unable to act or are absent from the meeting of the Council or of the assembly and performs the duties and exercises the prerogatives of the President to the same extent and with like powers as the President.

ORATOR

ART. 25. The Orator gives opinions concerning the application and interpretation of the laws of the Order and sees that the laws of the Order are observed and properly applied. In matters which relate to the administration of the affairs of the Local Lodge, the Orator is subordinate to the President. In matters relating to the exercise of Judicial Power, the Orator is subordinate to the Grand Lodge or National Orator.

The Orator, either on the Orator's own initiative or upon a complaint being made to the Orator, shall have the authority to prefer written charges against a member who has violated the laws of the Order.

RECORDING SECRETARY

ART. 26. The Recording Secretary is the custodian of the archives and the keeper of the seal of the Local Lodge. The Recording Secretary's duties are:

(a) To take and record the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the assembly, which minutes are to be at the discretion of the Local Lodge distributed to all members prior to the successive meeting or read at the successive meeting;
(b) To create and keep up to date, the membership roll of the Local Lodge;
(c) To care for correspondence and write letters which the Recording Secretary is directed to write by the President or other higher officer in the ranking units of the Order;
(d) To be the sole officer through whom a member may communicate with the Grand Council;
(e) To write and send notices for meetings;
(f) To act as the clerk of the Local Lodge Arbitration Commission when such Commission is in session, except in case the Recording Secretary is an interested party;
(g) To forward to the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary, within ten (10) days after receipt, all appeals of administrative irregularities referred or presented to the Recording Secretary by members. The appeals, when forwarded, shall be accompanied by a report of the views expressed by the Council;
(h) To carry out all orders which the Recording Secretary may receive, in matters pertaining to the office, from the President or from the higher-ranking officers of the Order.

FINANCIAL SECRETARY

ART. 27. The Financial Secretary is the collector and accountant of the Local Lodge. The Financial Secretary's duties are:

(a) To collect dues and assessments, giving proper receipt therefor;
(b) To write orders of payment, affixing the Financial Secretary's signature thereon, together with that of the President;
(c) To present orders of payment to the Treasurer, who issues checks thereon, which checks the Financial Secretary presents to the parties to whom they are payable, exacting at the same time money due from such parties to the Local Lodge;
(d) To create and keep up to date financial records, particularly those entrusted to the Financial Secretary by the Grand Lodge or Supreme Lodge. Those financial records are: The ledger, the journal book, the financial statements, and the orders of payments;
(e) To notify by mail those members who are in default with the payment of dues and assessments;
(f) To inform the Local Lodge Council of members in default with the payment of dues and assessments for further appropriate follow-up-action;
(g) To communicate, at the end of each meeting of the assembly, the total collections and disbursements made on the day of the meeting;
(h) To make a quarterly financial report, which report is to be audited and signed by no less than three (3) trustees, a copy of which is to be sent to the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary;
(i) To make payment of the Per Capita Tax, computed on the basis of the number of members listed on the membership roll at the end of each quarter, which payment shall be made, without the necessity of deliberation on the part of the assembly of the Local Lodge, not later than January 15th, April 15th, July 15th, and October 15th of each year;
(j) To carry out all orders which the Financial Secretary may receive, in matters affecting the office, from the President and from higher-ranking officers of the Order.

TREASURER

ART. 28. The Treasurer is the custodian of the funds of the Local Lodge. The Treasurer's duties are:

(a) To receive at the end of each meeting all money collected by the Financial Secretary and to issue proper receipt therefor;

(b) To record in and keep up to date the Cash Book of the Local Lodge, in which record the Treasurer shall register monthly income and disbursements of the Local Lodge;

(c) To deposit in previously designated banks, in accounts opened in the name of the Lodge, all funds received by the Treasurer, within seven (7) days after the meeting at which such funds are received;

(d) To issue and sign checks upon the receipt of proper order of payment and consign them to the Financial Secretary for delivery to the payee thereof;

(e) To withdraw funds from savings accounts opened in the name of the Local Lodge; provided the withdrawal slip bears the signature of the President, of the Financial Secretary, and of at least one Trustee, in addition to the Treasurer's; and provided further that the assembly of the Local Lodge may dispense with the signature of the Trustee when deemed advisable;

(f) To carry out such orders which the Treasurer may receive, in matters pertaining to the office, from the President or from the higher-ranking officers of the Order.

TRUSTEES

ART. 29. The Trustees supervise the affairs of the Local Lodge and are members of the Council. Their duties are:

(a) To examine and audit the books kept by the Financial Secretary and the Treasurer of the Local Lodge;

(b) To examine and audit the quarterly report of the Financial Secretary, certifying as to its correctness by affixing their signatures thereon; provided, however, that such report

shall not be valid unless it bears the signature of no less than three (3) Trustees in addition to that of the Financial Secretary;

(c) To perform such additional duties, in matters pertaining to their office, imposed upon them by the laws of the Order or by the deliberations of the assembly of the Local Lodge.

MASTERS AND/OR MISTRESSES OF CEREMONIES

ART. 30. The Masters and/or Mistresses of Ceremonies are officers of the Local Lodge who participate in ceremonial activities prescribed by the laws of the Order during the course of the meetings of the assembly of the Local Lodge.

GUARD

ART. 31. The Guard is the doorkeeper of the Local Lodge. The Guard's duty is to exclude strangers from the meetings of the assembly and to admit those members who have identified themselves by announcing their presence to the President, who, in turn, orders the Guard to either admit or exclude such members.

HERALD

ART. 32. The Herald is a ceremonial officer of the Local Lodge appointed for the occasion by the presiding officer during the meetings of the assembly of the Local Lodge. The duties of the Herald are to assist the presiding officer, in conformity to the laws of the Order and in due ritualistic form, on the occasion of the institution of the Local Lodge, the installation of officers and the initiation of new members in the Local Lodge.

LOCAL LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION

ART. 33. The Local Lodge Arbitration Commission is the judicial tribunal of the Local Lodge. The rules and regulations which prescribe the mode of procedure, the jurisdiction, the powers and the revenue incident to the functioning of the Local Lodge Arbitration Commission are set forth in the Judicial Code of the Order.

The Local Lodge Arbitration Commission is composed of five (5) regular members, known as Commissioners, and five (5) alternate members, known as Alternate Commissioners. The Local Lodge Commissioners and the Local Lodge Alternate Commissioners are elected at the annual meeting for electing officers of the Local Lodge for a period of one (1) year and shall serve until their successors are elected and installed. Local Lodges holding biennial elections shall elect their Arbitration Commission members for a period of two (2) years and shall serve until their successors are elected and installed. Whenever a vacancy occurs among the Commissioners, it shall be filled by the Alternate Commissioner who received the highest number of votes during the election of the Alternate Commissioners.

GRAND LODGE DELEGATES

ART. 34. The Grand Lodge Delegates are the representatives of the Local Lodge who represent it at the Grand Convention of the Grand Lodge. The Grand Lodge Delegates and their alternates are to be elected by the assembly of the Local Lodge once every two years (or, in the case of a Grand Lodge which has a Convention each year, annually if the laws of the Grand Lodge so provide) and their number shall be that which is fixed by the laws of the Grand Lodge. The Grand Lodge may permit the President of the Local Lodge to be an ex-officio member of its Grand Lodge Delegation.

MEETINGS

ART. 35. The meetings of the Local Lodge are to be regular or special. The regular meetings are to be held no less than once each month, when practical as determined by the Local Lodge and with timely notification (by email for those members that have email, otherwise by regular mail) to the ranking Grand Lodge, and shall be conducted in accordance with the minimum requirements called for in the Ritual. The special meetings are held when called either by the President or by written request of no less than one-third of the members in good standing of the Local Lodge. The business of a special meeting shall be limited to the order of the day. The Recording Secretary, upon order of the President, shall give notice of the meeting, and the order of the day by email (for those members who have email), otherwise by regular mail, sent to each member of the Local Lodge no less than five (5) days prior to such special meeting.

In the absence of the President, Vice President and Immediate Past President, the meeting of the assembly is to be presided over by the officer or member called upon to preside by the assembly. Such presiding officer shall have all the powers and shall exercise all of the prerogatives of the President in the course of the meeting over which the officer or member presides.

No regular or special meeting of the assembly of the Local Lodge shall be declared open unless a quorum be present. The presence of not less than ten (10) members in good standing shall constitute a quorum.

Whenever proposals for the imposition of new assessments or for the expenditure of sums of money other than for ordinary purposes of the Local Lodge are contemplated, the proposal is to be inserted in the notice for the meeting and such notice shall be sent to each member of the Local Lodge (by email if the member has email, otherwise by regular mail to the last known address of such member). Unless the proposal for the purposes mentioned is inserted in the notice, it cannot be discussed and acted upon at the meeting.

All of the deliberations of the assembly of the Local Lodge which do not conform with the laws of the Order are to be considered null and void.

RECEIPTS

ART. 36. The Local Lodge derives its revenue from the following sources:

(a) Application fee of applicant;
(b) Initiation fee of applicant;
(c) Dues and assessments fixed by the laws of the Local Lodge or by the laws of the Grand Lodge, or of the Supreme Lodge;
(d) Special assessments imposed by the deliberations of the assembly of the Local Lodge;
(e) Dues and assessments collected for and on behalf of the Grand Lodge on account of the participation of the members in the institutions established by the Grand Lodge, or by the Supreme Lodge;
(f) The filing fee specified in Article 48 of the Judicial Code of the Order, which is to accompany a complaint filed with the Local Lodge Arbitration Commission.

DISBURSEMENTS

ART. 37. The disbursements of the Local Lodge will be the following:

(a) The payment of the Per Capita Tax, which is to be paid quarterly to the Grand Lodge or to the Supreme Lodge not later than January 15th, April 15th, July 15th, and October 15th of each year. The Per Capita Tax shall be forwarded to the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary or the National Financial Secretary by those Local Lodges which are under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge;

(b) The payment of sick or disability benefits afforded by the laws of the Local Lodge;
(c) The payment of mortuary benefits afforded by the laws of the Local Lodge;
(d) The payment of ordinary administrative expenses;
(e) The payment of expenses other than for ordinary administrative purposes, provided such expenses have been authorized in conformity with the laws of the Order;
(f) In no case, shall the funds of the Local Lodge be disbursed and distributed among the members of the Local Lodge;
(g) The payment to the Grand Lodge or to the Supreme Lodge of money collected for and on behalf or either of them.

LOANS

ART. 38. The Grand Lodge and Local Lodge are prohibited from making loans to members and to any person whatsoever out of funds possessed by either of them, which are incidental to their purposes. This prohibition shall not preclude the investment of funds constituting the reserve of the Grand Lodge whenever such investments are consistent with U.S., State, and local laws. Neither shall this prohibition preclude the Local Lodge from investing its surplus funds in property for its own use; provided that the Grand Council has given approval for the investment of such surplus funds.

ART. 39. The Grand Lodge, without the prior approval of the Supreme Council, and the Local Lodge, without the prior approval of the Grand Council, or where the Local Lodge is under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge, without the prior approval of the Supreme Council, are prohibited from obtaining loans from members and other persons for the purpose of meeting the expenses incident to the administration of their affairs in conformity to the laws of the Order. For the purpose of this Article, the word "persons" is meant to include banks, savings and loan associations, building and loan associations, mortgage companies, and other

incorporated or unincorporated businesses authorized under their charters to make loans.

DEFAULT

ART. 40. The Local Lodge shall be in default when it has failed to remit the Per Capita Tax to the Grand Lodge at the end of two consecutive quarters of the year. To clarify this Article, the quarter shall commence, as the case may be, January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1, and the default shall be effective, as the case may be, six (6) months after any such dates.

(a) The members of the Local Lodge in default with the payment of the Per Capita Tax to the Grand Lodge, shall not suffer the loss of the sick or disability benefits and of the mortuary benefits afforded to them by the Local Lodge; but such members, to the same extent as the Local Lodge, shall be considered as being in default toward the Grand Lodge and suffer the consequences, like the Local Lodge, prescribed by the laws of the Order. The same applies to members of the Local Lodge under direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge.

(b) The notices of default shall be served upon the Local Lodge by the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary by registered mail sent to the last known address of the Local Lodge or such default shall be verbally communicated to the President or Council Member of the Local Lodge by a representative of the Grand Lodge specially designated for such purpose. The same applies to Local Lodges under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge.

(c) If the default is not resolved or addressed to the satisfaction of the next higher-ranking unit within sixty (60) days, a letter will be sent by the next higher-ranking unit Financial Secretary to all members of the lodge advising them of their lodge's status, options for them to resolve the default and continue operation of the lodge, start a new lodge, join another lodge or become an At-Large member, and that

their benefits including subscription to "Italian America" magazine may be suspended in thirty (30) days, if the default is not resolved. In no event, however, shall a member who can demonstrate that their dues were paid, be required to repay those dues.

SUSPENSION

ART. 41. The Supreme Lodge, when it concerns Local Lodges under its direct and immediate dependence, and the Grand Lodge, when it involves a Local Lodge within its jurisdiction, through the Supreme Council or Grand Council, respectively, may order the Local Lodge suspended when:

(a) The Local Lodge has failed, within ninety (90) days after notice of such default, to pay the arrearage which induced its default;
(b) The Local Lodge has knowingly violated the laws of the Order;
(c) The Local Lodge has tacitly and passively permitted its members, individually or collectively, to defame the Order, its institutions, and its ranking units, or has permitted its members to become indifferent and insubordinate to the laws of the Order;
(d) The Local Lodge has tacitly and passively permitted its members, individually or collectively, to become affiliated with any publication—newspaper, magazine or periodical—the purpose of which is to defame or to destructively criticize the Order, its ranking units, its institutions or its members;
(e) The Local Lodge has tacitly and passively permitted its members, individually or collectively, to divulge confidential documents of its assembly or to disclose to the public the possession of confidential documents by the ranking units of the Order;
(f) The Local Lodge has tacitly and passively permitted its members, individually or collectively, to send letters or circulars to other Local Lodges tending to create factional groups with the Order, or seeking to undermine the prestige

and goodwill of the Order, its ranking units, its institutions, or its members.

When ordered suspended for financial reasons (paragraph (a) above), the Notice of Suspension shall be sent to the Local Lodge by the Financial Secretary of the next higher-ranking unit of the Order. When ordered suspended for other than financial reasons (paragraphs (b) through (f) above), the Notice of Suspension shall be sent to the Local Lodge by the Orator of the next higher-ranking unit of the Order.

ART. 42. When under suspension because of default, the Local Lodge and its members are subject to the consequences prescribed in Article 40, whether such Local Lodge is under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge or is under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge.

(a) The suspension, except as otherwise provided by the laws of the Order, determines and suspends the rights of the Local Lodge and of its members even though such members are otherwise in good standing, except in cases provided by Articles 51 and 82 of these laws. These rights include subscription to "Italian America" magazine.

(b) When requested, the suspended Local Lodge must surrender the Charter, the paraphernalia, and such funds in its possession which it has collected for and on behalf of the Supreme Lodge or the Grand Lodge and of which funds the Supreme or Grand Council, as the case may be, shall be the custodian and administrator. The suspended Local Lodge retains title to all real and personal property acquired by it with funds other than those belonging to the Supreme Lodge or Grand Lodge, and such property shall be held in trust by the Local Lodge or by a Trustee designated by it for the benefit of the members thereof.

(c) Any officer or member of the Local Lodge who refuses to surrender the Charter, paraphernalia, and the funds belonging to the Supreme Lodge or to the Grand Lodge

upon request of a duly designated representative of the Supreme Council or of the Grand Council, shall be expelled from the Order pursuant to the laws of the Order, by order of the Supreme Council or of the Grand Council as the case may be. Such expelled officer or member shall be precluded from re-admission to membership in the Order.

ART. 43. When the Local Lodge rectifies its default by paying all arrearage within ninety (90) days from the date of the order of suspension, it shall automatically be restored to all of its rights and prerogatives. The restoration of the Local Lodge immediately restores its members to good standing.

(a) If the Local Lodge is suspended for failure to observe and comply with disciplinary measures imposed upon it, it shall be restored to all of its rights and prerogatives upon removal of the cause of suspension, provided the Supreme Council or the Grand Council ordering the suspension gives its written approval thereto.

(b) The suspended Local Lodge, in removing the cause of suspension, is to be assisted by a duly designated representative of the Supreme Lodge or of the Grand Lodge.

DISSOLUTION

ART. 44. The Local Lodge, which has failed to remove the cause of suspension in the manner provided by Article 43, shall be ordered dissolved provided nothing to the contrary is provided by public law or by the rules and regulations of the supervisory public authorities governing the Grand Lodge having jurisdiction over the Local Lodge.

(a) In case a Local Lodge attempts to secede or withdraw from the Order, the secession or withdrawal shall be ineffectual so long as no less than three members of the Local Lodge remain loyal to the Order and oppose such secession or withdrawal, and the Local Lodge remains a part of the Order

for all purposes. The property, funds, and paraphernalia shall be and remain the property of the Local Lodge. All of the members who attempted to have the Local Lodge secede or withdraw from the Order shall forfeit and lose all right, title and interest in and to the property, funds and paraphernalia belonging to such Local Lodge. The foregoing shall control so long as nothing to the contrary is required by public law or by the rules and regulations of the supervisory public authorities governing the Grand Lodge having jurisdiction of the Local Lodge concerned.

(b) The order of dissolution of a Local Lodge shall be issued by the Supreme Council on its own initiative when it concerns a Local Lodge under its direct and immediate dependence, or by the Grand Council, on its own initiative, when it concerns a Local Lodge under its jurisdiction.

(c) When the membership of a Local Lodge decreases to less than the number fixed by the Grand Lodge or, where the Local Lodge is under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge, the membership decreases to less than the number fixed by the Supreme Lodge, it may be ordered dissolved, unless within six (6) months from the date of such decrease, it shall enroll new members which will raise the membership of such Local Lodge above the minimum number required. While the membership remains below the minimum figures, the Local Lodge loses its representation to the Grand Convention.

(d) All the property of the dissolved Local Lodge, namely: The Charter, paraphernalia, and funds in its possession, including real and personal property, except for funds due the Supreme Lodge or the Grand Lodge, shall be taken into custody and administered by the Supreme Council or by the Grand Council, as the case may be. In case the dissolved Local Lodge is reorganized, then the Charter, paraphernalia, funds and property taken into custody, less expenses of administration, shall be returned to the reorganized Local

Lodge. In the event the dissolved Local Lodge is not reorganized within six (6) months from the date of the order of dissolution, but at the expiration of such period a substantial group of its members, in good standing at the time the cause of dissolution arose, become members of another Local Lodge, the Supreme Council or the Grand Council shall turn over to such other Local Lodge all the property and funds, less expenses of administration. In all other cases, the Grand or Supreme Lodge will dispose of the property and funds in question for the best interests of the Order. At no time may a Grand or Supreme Council appropriate for the Grand or Supreme Lodge, property or funds of a Local Lodge, except as provided in these laws.

(e) The members of the Local Lodge, dissolved by reason of default or by reason of having failed to increase its membership above the required minimum, shall be considered as though they had resigned from membership in the dissolved Local Lodge; but such members, if members in good standing of another Local Lodge, shall not lose any of their rights and privileges as members of such other Local Lodge.

(f) The members of the Local Lodge, dissolved for reasons of discipline or for failure to rectify the cause of suspension, if implicated in the violation causing such dissolution, shall be considered as expelled from the Order and their names stricken from the roll of the Local Lodge. The members of the dissolved Local Lodge, not implicated in the violation causing such dissolution, may join a Local Lodge of their own choice or join a Local Lodge designated by the Supreme Lodge or by the Grand Lodge; provided that, in such instance, a Transfer Card be first obtained in conformity to the laws of the Order.

REINSTATEMENT

ART. 45. The Supreme Council or Grand Council may reorganize a dissolved Local Lodge by conforming with the requirements for formation of a new Local Lodge.

MERGER

ART. 46. The merger of two or more Local Lodges may be effected through the consent and under the direction of the Supreme Council, where the Local Lodges concerned are under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge, or through the consent and under the direction of the Grand Council, if the Local Lodges concerned are under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge.

(a) In case of a merger, the Supreme Council or the Grand Council shall designate a representative of the Supreme Lodge or of the Grand Lodge to supervise the merger of the Local Lodges. It shall be the duty of the representative, designated by virtue of this Article, to see that a proper merger agreement is entered into between the Local Lodges concerned, and that the respective properties and funds are pooled together and proper instruments of conveyance are executed and delivered. After this, the representative will proceed to the election and installation of the officers of the Council. Following the installation, the representative shall present the new Charter to the merged Local Lodge, which Charter will bear the name chosen and the number of the oldest Local Lodge included in the merger.

(b) The merged Local Lodge shall assume and be responsible for the obligations of the merging Local Lodges. Merger of Local Lodges may be decreed by the Grand or Supreme Council in cases where it is deemed necessary for the good of the Order.

(c) The Grand Council, for Local Lodges under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, or the Supreme Council, for Local Lodges under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge,

may order and direct the merger of any Local Lodge when the membership falls below the minimum numbers as fixed by the Supreme or Grand Lodge.

CHAPTER THREE – GRAND LODGE

REQUISITES AND FORMATION

ART. 47. The Grand Lodge may be organized within a territorial limit or area where five Local Lodges have been organized therein with a total membership of not less than four hundred (400), however the Supreme Council, at its discretion, can charter a Grand Lodge where less than five Local Lodges exist and the combined membership thereof exceeds four hundred (400) members (See Constitution Article VI).

If a Grand Lodge falls below four hundred (400) members, and does not restore its membership to the required minimum within two (2) years after the date of notice from the Supreme Council, it may be dissolved. Upon the order of dissolution being issued by the Supreme Council, the Local Lodges under the jurisdiction of the dissolved Grand Lodge shall immediately pass and be under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge, unless the Supreme Council, in its discretion, may otherwise determine. A Local Lodge which is a former member of a dissolved Grand Lodge may request, with the concurrence of the receiving Grand Lodge, that the Supreme Council merge that Local Lodge into an existing Grand Lodge with contiguously adjacent territory by expanding that Grand Lodge's territorial coverage to include the territory of such Local Lodge.

To institute a Grand Lodge, it shall be necessary:

(a) To make an application for a Charter to the Supreme Council. This application shall be approved by each Local Lodge existing within the proposed territorial limits of the Grand Lodge and be signed by the President of each Local Lodge. The application should be accompanied by a remittance in an amount set from time-to-time by the Supreme Council, plus costs of the necessary papers and insignias;

(b) To have the application accepted by the Supreme Council;

(c) To secure the necessary equipment including:
    1. One standard bearing the emblem of the Order and the name of the Grand Lodge;
    2. Regalia for Grand Lodge Officers and a Special National Deputy;
    3. One seal.

(d) To elect Grand Lodge Delegates by the Local Lodges on the basis of one for every fifty (50) members, or on such other basis as approved by each Grand Lodge;

(e) To convene the Grand Lodge Delegates by Grand Convention, which shall be held under the presidency of a Special National Deputy. This convention shall elect the Grand Council, whose members shall hold office until the next Grand Convention and until their successors are duly elected. In addition, the Grand Convention may transact such other business as may be deemed necessary to the proper formation of the Grand Lodge.

COMPONENTS

ART. 48. The Components through which the Grand Lodge functions, when not in Convention assembled are:

(a) The Grand Council;

(b) The Executive Committee of the Grand Council, if the laws of the Grand Lodge provide for an Executive Committee;

(c) The Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission;

(d) The Commissions, Committees, or Boards for the various institutions of the Grand Lodge as prescribed in its laws.

GRAND COUNCIL

ART. 49. The Grand Council is the executive body of the Grand Lodge, and it exercises the executive powers of the Grand Lodge when the Grand Lodge is not in convention assembled. The Grand Council has the power to issue orders and decrees in case of necessity in matters not otherwise provided for under the laws of the Order;

provided no order or decree shall impose new dues or assessments; and provided further that it shall not annul any law of the Order imposing such dues or assessments.

(a) The orders or decrees of the Grand Council go into effect immediately upon adoption. All such orders or decrees adopted by the Grand Council during the interval between Grand Conventions shall be submitted to the next Grand Convention for ratification by the Grand Lodge. The failure to so ratify these orders or decrees shall not nullify their effect retroactively, but such action will put an end to the orders or decrees as of that date.

(b) The Grand Council shall be elected at the Grand Convention of the Grand Lodge and its term of office is two (2) years and until their successors are duly elected and installed.

(c) Only duly elected Grand Lodge Delegates, Grand Lodge Officers, and Presidents of Grand Lodge Commissions, who have indicated their availability, may be elected or re-elected to the Grand Council.

(d) The Grand Council shall meet in regular session at such intervals as the laws of the Grand Lodge require. It may meet in Special Session whenever the meeting is called by the Grand Lodge President or called at the written request of five (5) Grand Lodge Officers. In the event that the Special Session is called at the written request of five (5) Grand Lodge Officers, they shall sign their names to the notice and set forth with specificity the reason for the Special Session and that the Grand Lodge President refused to either call a Special or Regular meeting of the Grand Council.

GRAND COUNCIL POWERS AND PREROGATIVES

ART. 50. The Grand Council has the power and prerogative:

(a) To be the sole representative of the Grand Lodge;

(b) To enforce the laws of the Order and the deliberations and orders of the Supreme Council;
(c) To administer the funds of the Grand Lodge in conformity to the laws of the Order;
(d) To supervise Local Lodges within the territorial jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge in conformity to the laws of the Order;
(e) To approve or disapprove laws adopted by the Local Lodge;
(f) To assume the custody and administration of the affairs of the Local Lodges when required by the laws of the Order;
(g) To order the suspension of a Local Lodge when necessary to enforce the laws of the Order;
(h) To propose to the Supreme Council that a Local Lodge be ordered dissolved when proper cause for dissolution exists;
(i) Upon receipt of a complaint through the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary to the Grand Lodge Orator, the Grand Lodge Orator should make a determination if sufficient cause exists to recommend that a Member or Officer of any ranking unit (of the Grand Lodge) should be suspended. Any such suspension must be pursuant to two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Grand Council after a full and fair hearing on the merits of the claims made against such Member or Officer. Such hearing must take place within thirty (30) days of the alleged misconduct and the Member or Officer must be given the opportunity to participate and be heard. Clear and convincing evidence must be presented which establishes the following elements:
    1. The Member or Officer has acted or may act in a way which endangers the health, safety, or welfare of another Member, Officer or the Order;
    2. The action is necessary to prevent irreparable harm;
    3. The action is necessary to maintain status quo, preserving the status of the parties which existed immediately prior to the allegedly wrongful conduct.

Such suspension shall be entered into with the understanding it is pending a full investigation and ultimate arbitration hearing. The suspension shall not last more than ninety (90) days and no successive suspensions are permitted for the issues presented in the original hearing;

(j) To prefer charges against the Council, any officer, and the members to the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission, if involved in the violation of the laws of the Order;

(k) To determine, upon report of the Grand Lodge Orator, controversies of an administrative nature involving a Local Lodge;

(l) To appoint Grand Lodge Deputies, and District Grand Lodge Deputies upon recommendation of the Grand Lodge President and to rescind such appointment when justifiable reasons exist;

(m) To fix salaries for the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary, the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary, the Grand Lodge Treasurer and to establish an honorarium to be assigned to the Grand Lodge President, to the Grand Lodge Orator, and to the members of commissions or of boards and the salaries of all other employees of the Grand Lodge, unless otherwise provided in the laws of the Grand Lodge;

(n) To hire and discharge employees of the Grand Lodge or of its institutions and to fix their wages and conditions of employment;

(o) To supervise and control commissions and boards of the Grand Lodge, unless otherwise provided by the laws of the Grand Lodge;

(p) To supervise, and control the Mortuary Fund and/or such Benefit Insurance System as it may be authorized to establish under the public laws of the territory wherein it is located;

(q) To call before it any member and/or officer for the purpose of examining such member and/or officer with respect to any activity prejudicial to the Order. The refusal to appear

may be sufficient cause for disciplinary measures under the Judicial Code of the Order;

(r) When less than five (5) vacancies occur among the constituent members of the Grand Council, the vacancies shall be filled in the following manner or order:
    1. That of the Grand Lodge President will be filled by the Grand Lodge Vice President;
    2. That of the Grand Lodge Immediate Past President will be filled from among the Past Grand Lodge Presidents in the inverse orderof their tenure of the office of Grand Lodge President;
    3. Those of the other Grand Lodge Officers will be filled by designation of temporary Grand Lodge Officers by the Grand Council from its members or by appointing duly elected Grand Lodge Delegates, to fill such vacancies.

(s) When the vacancies in the Grand Council exceed five (5), the remaining Grand Lodge Officers of the Grand Council shall call a special Grand Convention to elect the necessary Grand Lodge Officers to fill such vacancies; provided more than one (1) year has to elapse before the next convention. But if the next Grand Convention is to be held in less than one (1) year from the occurrence of such vacancies, the remaining Grand Lodge Officers of the Grand Council may submit a list of candidates, selected from the duly elected Grand Lodge Delegates having the right to vote, to the Grand Lodge Delegates for referendum vote to elect Grand Lodge Officers to fill such vacancies provided that the list submitted contains no less than two (2) candidates for each office to be filled. The majority of the votes cast, within the time appointed by the Grand Council, shall be sufficient for election;

(t) When vacancies occur among the elected commissions or boards of the institutions of the Grand Lodge, the Grand

Council shall fill them from among the Grand Lodge Delegates of the Grand Lodge;

(u) The Grand Council has power to annul or modify the deliberations of the Local Lodge when such deliberations are in conflict with the laws of the Order;

(v) The Grand Council may perform such other duties and exercise such other prerogatives for the betterment and the development of the Grand Lodge which it may deem necessary and advisable; provided such duties and prerogatives are within the scope of the Grand Lodge and not in contravention of the laws of the Order; and provided further that such duties and prerogatives do not extend beyond the territorial jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, unless such extension is specially authorized by the Supreme Council;

(w) When deemed necessary and advisable, the Grand Council may change the place and the date of the Grand Convention.

PREROGATIVES OF GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

ART. 51. The Grand Lodge Officers are a constituent part of the Grand Lodge and, as such, they are no longer obligated to perform duties imposed upon them by the Local Lodge of which they are members, except to pay dues and assessments imposed upon them by the laws of the Order. In case the Local Lodge of which the Grand Lodge Officer is a member becomes suspended or is ordered dissolved, the suspension or dissolution shall not reflect upon such Grand Lodge Officer nor deprive the Grand Lodge Officer of the rights and prerogatives inherent to the Grand Lodge Officer's office.

GRAND LODGE PRESIDENT

ART. 52. The Grand Lodge President is the highest-ranking officer of the Grand Lodge, upon whom the Grand Lodge Officers depend for leadership and direction. The Grand Lodge President is the

presiding officer of the Grand Council and the representative of the Grand Lodge. Moreover, the Grand Lodge President presides while the Grand Convention is in session and is the moderator thereof. The Grand Lodge President is vested with the power:

(a) To appoint committees and commissions of the Grand Lodge, not otherwise provided for by the laws of the Order, of which committees and commissions the Grand Lodge President is an ex-officio member;
(b) To sign orders of payment, checks, correspondence, minutes, and documents which invest the responsibility of the Grand Lodge;
(c) To give rulings and interpretations of the laws of the Order after hearing the opinion of the Grand Lodge Orator; provided the member affected may appeal to the Supreme Council within ten (10) days of the rendition of such ruling or interpretation;
(d) To appoint Masters/Mistresses of Ceremony and Sergeant at Arms upon the opening of the Grand Convention;
(e) To appoint the Herald to conduct the ceremony of installation of the Grand Lodge Officers following their election at the Grand Convention;
(f) To give a report at the Grand Convention emphasizing the activities of the Grand Lodge since the preceding Convention, giving the Grand Lodge President's views and recommendations for the future betterment and development of the Order within the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge;
(g) To be an ex-officio member of the Supreme Council;
(h) To appoint a Grand Lodge Chaplain, with the approval of the Grand Council, whose primary duty shall be to conduct, whenever practicable, all religious exercises of the Grand Lodge. The Grand Lodge Chaplain shall also perform such other duties relating to the office, as shall be assigned to the office from time to time by the Grand Lodge President. The Grand Lodge Chaplain shall be selected from among the

members; but the Grand Lodge Chaplain shall not be considered an officer of the Grand Council.

GRAND LODGE VICE PRESIDENTS

ART. 53. The Grand Lodge Vice President(s) is/are the equal second ranking officer(s) of the Grand Council. The number of Grand Lodge Vice Presidents on each Grand Council and, where there is more than one, their order of succession, shall be as stated in the bylaws of each Grand Lodge, as approved by the Supreme Council. In case the Grand Lodge President is absent or unable to act during the sessions of the Grand Council or of the Grand Convention, the Grand Lodge first-ranking Vice President assumes the office of Grand Lodge President and acts in the Grand Lodge President's stead, with like powers and prerogatives.

GRAND LODGE IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT

ART. 54. The Grand Lodge Immediate Past President is the third ranking officer of the Grand Council. In the absence of the Grand Lodge President and any Grand Lodge Vice President, the Grand Lodge Immediate Past President assumes the office of Grand Lodge President and acts in the Grand Lodge President's stead, with like powers and prerogatives. The office of Grand Lodge Immediate Past President shall be given to the member who has served one complete term as Grand Lodge President immediately preceding the incumbent. If due to death, disqualification, resignation or removal from office, the office of Grand Lodge Immediate Past President becomes vacant, the office shall be filled from the preceding former Grand Lodge Presidents in the inverted order of their tenure of office.

GRAND LODGE ORATOR

ART. 55. The Grand Lodge Orator is the fourth ranking officer of the Grand Council. Whenever requested by the Grand Lodge President, the Grand Lodge Orator gives opinions on the

interpretation of the laws of the Order. The Grand Lodge Orator is also charged with the duty of enforcing the judiciary laws of the Order. The Grand Lodge Orator's special duties are:

(a) To prefer charges against members or officers who violate the laws of the Order. In preferring charges the Grand Lodge Orator acts under the direction of the Grand Lodge President, of the Grand Council, or on the Grand Lodge Orator's own initiative;
(b) To prosecute members or officers before the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission;
(c) To accept, prosecute or reject complaints forwarded to the Grand Lodge Orator for appropriate action or to transmit such complaints to the proper authorities in the ranking units of the Order; provided there is reasonable cause for the Grand Lodge Orator to accept, prosecute or reject such complaints and the Grand Lodge Orator's act, relating thereto, conforms to the laws of the Order;
(d) To give an opinion on the legality of all controversies or complaints of an administrative nature submitted to the Grand Council for determination;
(e) To give a report to the Grand Convention of the Grand Lodge Orator's acts and doings relative to the judiciary activities of the Grand Lodge during the term of office served.

GRAND LODGE RECORDING SECRETARY

ART. 56. The Grand Lodge Recording Secretary is the custodian of the archives of the Grand Lodge and is the keeper of its seal. The Grand Lodge Recording Secretary's duties are:

(a) To take the minutes of the meetings of the Grand Council and of the Grand Lodge and to enter such minutes into the permanent record following their approval;
(b) To care for the official correspondence of the Grand Lodge relating to matters of ordinary administration and to submit

all correspondence which involves special matters and requires special attention to the Grand Lodge President;

(c) To carry out orders and directions given to the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary by the Grand Lodge President in all matters relating to the office;

(d) To send complaints involving administrative defects, together with comments made by the Grand Council regarding said complaint, to the National Recording Secretary within ten (10) days following receipt of the complaint. In addition, after the decision is reached, the original complaint should be included when the Grand Lodge's decision is sent to the Supreme Council for review;

(e) To act as the sole intermediary through whom the Local Lodges, their officers, and their members may correspond with the Supreme Council or any member thereof; provided, however, that such Local Lodges, officers, and members, shall not be precluded from corresponding with the Supreme Council, or any member thereof, through the Grand Lodge President;

(f) To maintain and keep up to date the roll of the members of the Local Lodges under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge. In addition, the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary shall maintain and keep up to date the roll of the Local Lodges within the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge;

(g) To act as the Clerk of the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission when such commission is in session, except when the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary is an interested party;

(h) To maintain efficiency and dispatch in the handling of the affairs of the office, including the adoption of methods and systems conducive to such efficiency and dispatch;

(i) To perform such other duties as the Grand Council or the Grand Lodge President may impose upon the office concerning matters pertaining to the office, particularly to

initiate movements and activities conducive to the greater progress and expansion of the Order;

(j) To give a report to the Grand Convention in the nature of a statistical account of the activities of the Grand Lodge, with particular emphasis upon membership drives and the numerical strength of the Local Lodges under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge;

(k) To perform such other duties as may be imposed upon the office by the laws of the Order;

(l) To certify in writing, under oath, to the National Recording Secretary, the number of members in each class, as it appears in the records of the Grand Lodge within fifteen (15) days after the close of each quarter, unless this duty shall be assigned to the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary pursuant to the laws of the Grand Lodge. This duty is also incumbent upon the Recording Secretary of Subordinate Lodges under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge.

GRAND LODGE FINANCIAL SECRETARY

ART. 57. The Grand Lodge Financial Secretary is the custodian of the records of account for the Grand Lodge. The Grand Lodge Financial Secretary's duties are:

(a) To collect dues and assessments payable to the Grand Lodge and to turn over all money collected by the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary to the Grand Lodge Treasurer at such intervals as the Grand Council may determine;

(b) To collect assessments or premiums payable on account of Mortuary Benefits afforded by the Grand Lodge; provided the Grand Council, if the administration of the Mortuary Fund is placed under the management and control of an autonomous commission, shall have the power to prescribe the manner in which such assessments or premiums shall be paid and the manner in which they are to be collected and kept;

(c) To collect and receive the Per Capita Tax for and on behalf of the Supreme Lodge within the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge and to keep the money derived therefrom separate and apart from other money which comes into the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary's hands. Moreover, the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary shall be required to vouch that the money collected for the Supreme Lodge will not be used for any other purpose, but it will be kept by the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary until the end of each quarter, at which time it is to be remitted to the National Financial Secretary in the manner prescribed by the laws of the Order;

(d) To draw vouchers for the ordinary administrative disbursements to be made by the Grand Lodge and for all other expenses approved by the Grand Council whenever proper bills or statements have been presented to the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary. After the voucher has been drawn, it must be signed by the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary and by at least one Grand Lodge Trustee before it is detached from the voucher book and transmitted to the Grand Lodge Treasurer;

(e) To consign to proper persons, checks delivered to the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary by the Grand Lodge Treasurer issued pursuant to proper vouchers therefor;

(f) To keep and maintain proper records of account, showing all income and disbursements made by the Grand Lodge. Such records shall be kept and maintained in the manner prescribed by the Grand Council. The Grand Lodge Financial Secretary shall keep all records up to date. In addition, the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary shall give a statement of the income and disbursement at each regular meeting of the Grand Council and at such other times that the Grand Council may direct;

(g) To prepare a list of the Local Lodges in arrears or in default with their payments of dues and assessments and present such list at the regular meeting of the Grand Council.

Moreover, whenever any Local Lodge is either in arrears or in default with its payments to the Grand Lodge, the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary shall notify the Local Lodge in arrears or in default by registered mail, calling its attention to such fact. If the Local Lodge fails to make payment following such notice, then the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary shall announce such Local Lodge to the Grand Council for such action as is prescribed by the laws of the Order;

(h) To give a financial report to the Grand Convention, showing a detailed summary of all the income and disbursements made during the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary's term of office;

(i) To make a financial statement at the end of each fiscal year showing the receipts and disbursements made during such year, a copy of which statement is to be sent to the Supreme Council and to each Local Lodge under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge;

(j) To make such other and additional financial reports as may be required by public law or by the supervisory public authorities concerned within the territorial jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge;

(k) To perform such other and additional duties, in matters concerning the office, which the Grand Council or the Grand Lodge President may from time to time impose upon the office;

(l) To post such bond as may be required by the Grand Council;

(m) Where provided for by the laws of the Grand Lodge, to perform the duty of certifying in writing, under oath, to the National Recording Secretary, the number of members in each class, as it appears in the records of the Grand Lodge within fifteen (15) days after the close of each quarter.

GRAND LODGE TREASURER

ART. 58. The Grand Lodge Treasurer is the depository of all the funds of the Grand Lodge and the custodian of all instruments evidencing title or claim to real and personal property owned by the Grand Lodge and of all securities, including other incidental instruments, which constitute the investments or reserves of the Grand Lodge or of its institutions; provided the laws of the Grand Lodge do not provide otherwise. The duties of the Grand Lodge Treasurer are:

(a) To deposit within seven (7) days of receipt all funds, except that portion which the Grand Lodge Treasurer may be directed to retain in his or her possession, in a bank or banks previously designated by the Grand Council, which deposit shall be made in checking or savings accounts opened in the name of the Grand Lodge;

(b) To keep and maintain an up-to-date reconciliation of funds, showing the receipts and disbursements of the Grand Lodge;

(c) To issue, sign, and deliver checks to the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary when proper vouchers therefor are presented to the Grand Lodge Treasurer; provided the checks bear the necessary signatures prescribed by the Grand Council;

(d) To withdraw or transfer funds from one account to another whenever requested by the Grand Council; provided such transfer is permissible by the public law or by the supervisory public authorities concerned;

(e) To give a report of the financial standing of the Grand Lodge at the Grand Convention, giving a detailed statement of the assets and the liabilities which reflect the condition of the Grand Lodge during the Grand Lodge Treasurer's term of office;

(f) To perform such other and additional duties, in matters concerning the office which the Grand Council or the

Grand Lodge President may from time to time impose upon the office;

(g) To post such Bond as requested by the Grand Council.

GRAND LODGE TRUSTEES

ART. 59. The Grand Lodge Trustees audit the books of the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary and of the Grand Lodge Treasurer. In addition, they may inspect and audit all books and documents of the Grand Lodge which relate to financial matters. If the Grand Lodge Trustees, upon inspection and audit, find the books and documents to be correct, they shall certify the correctness of such books and documents by affixing their signatures thereto.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE GRAND COUNCIL

ART. 60. Should the laws of the Grand Lodge provide for an Executive Committee of the Grand Council, it shall be composed of the Grand Lodge President, the Grand Lodge Vice President(s), the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary, the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary and such other Grand Lodge Officers, as may be designated in the laws of the Grand Lodge. The Executive Committee shall act in lieu of the Grand Council when the latter is not in session and, unless restricted in authority by the laws of the Grand Lodge, it may exercise all the powers and prerogatives of the Grand Council, except the authority to issue decrees. To issue decrees it shall be necessary that the Grand Council act in plenary session. The Executive Committee will meet when called together by the Grand Lodge President or in such other manner as the laws of the Grand Lodge provide.

GRAND LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION

ART. 61. The Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission is the judicial tribunal of the Grand Lodge. The rules and regulations which prescribe the mode of procedure, the jurisdiction, the powers and the

revenue incident to the functioning of the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission are set forth in the Judicial Code of the Order.

(a) The Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission is composed of five (5) regular members, known as Commissioners, and five (5) alternate members, known as Alternate Commissioners.

(b) The Grand Lodge Commissioners and the Grand Lodge Alternate Commissioners are elected at the biennial convention of the Grand Lodge for a period of two (2) years and shall serve until their successors are elected and installed. Grand Lodges holding annual conventions may elect their Arbitration Commission members for a period of one (1) year and shall serve until their successors are elected and installed.

(c) Whenever a vacancy occurs among the Commissioners, it shall be filled by the Alternate Commissioner who received the highest number of votes during the election of the Alternate Commissioners.

NATIONAL DELEGATES AND ALTERNATES

ART. 62. The National Delegates are the representatives of the Grand Lodge in the Supreme Lodge. The National Delegates are elected in the manner prescribed by the laws of the Grand Lodge. The President of each Grand Lodge attends the Supreme Convention by virtue of incumbency in office and not by election as a National Delegate [Const. Art. VII; Gen. Laws Art. 52 (g)].

(a) The number of National Delegates to be elected by each Grand Lodge shall be determined by the higher number of members of the Grand Lodge in good standing reported in either the December or the following March quarterly Per Capita Tax reports next preceding the Supreme Convention. The number of National Delegates to be elected shall be one (1) for Grand Lodge membership from four hundred (400) to fifteen hundred (1500) plus one additional Delegate for each one thousand (1000) members or fraction thereof above fifteen hundred (1500) as follows:

Number of Members of Grand Lodge			Number of Elected National Delegates
0	to	399	0
400	to	1500	1
1501	to	2500	2
2501	to	3500	3
3501	to	4500	4
etc.	to	etc.	.....etc.

Additionally, each Grand Lodge shall elect two (2) National Delegates for each National Trustee to which it is entitled at the immediate preceding Supreme Convention.

(b) The election of National Delegates and of their alternates shall take place at the same Grand Convention at which the Grand Council and Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission are elected. The National Delegates are elected for the full term and they are to be substituted by the alternates in the order of their election, in case any National Delegate is unable to act.

(c) In addition to the National Delegates as authorized by this Article,there shall be other National Delegates representing Local Lodges under the direct supervision of the Supreme Lodge in any state, territory, federal district or province which shall constitute a geographical area for the purpose of this Article.

Each Local Lodge in any such geographical area shall elect a candidate for National Delegate. The National Delegates under this Article shall be chosen by a drawing held at a meeting (held at least forty-five (45) days prior to the National Convention) of the candidates elected by the respective Local Lodges. If the candidates cannot agree on a date and location of the meeting, the same shall be fixed by the National President. The number of National Delegates to be chosen under this Article shall be one (1) for membership from four hundred (400) to fifteen hundred (1500)

plus one additional Delegate for each one thousand (1000) members or fraction thereof above fifteen hundred (1500) as illustrated in the chart in paragraph a. Membership for the purpose of this Article shall be consistent with Art. 79(m)3.

If there should be but one (1) Local Lodge in such geographical area, the National Delegate(s) shall be elected from the members of such Local Lodge; provided the ratio established here-in is maintained.

GRAND LODGE DEPUTY

ART. 63. The Grand Lodge Deputy is the representative of the State President to the Local Lodges. The Grand Lodge Deputy's duties are:

(a) To see that the laws of the Order are complied with by the Local Lodges and by their officers and members;
(b) To exercise administrative control in conformity to the laws of the Order;
(c) To assume the function of presiding officer in the Local Lodge whenever the officer presiding fails to maintain order in the assembly and to exact respect from those present for ranking units and prerogatives of the Order;
(d) To install the officers of the Council, unless otherwise provided by the Grand Council;
(e) To give a report to the Grand Council of conditions which the Grand Lodge Deputy finds in the Local Lodges whenever the Grand Lodge Deputy is sent to investigate the affairs of the Local Lodge; provided that, in emergency cases, the Grand Lodge Deputy shall communicate with the Grand Council at once, pointing out those matters which require immediate attention;
(f) To perform such other duties as may be assigned to the office by the Grand Council or which the office may be required to perform by the laws of the Order; except that the Grand Lodge Deputy shall not be qualified to act as

Grand Lodge Deputy in the Local Lodge of which the Grand Lodge Deputy is a member.

MORTUARY FUND

ART. 64. The Grand Lodge may institute its own Mortuary Fund and/or Benefit Insurance System affording to its members mortuary benefits, life insurance, and/or sick and disability benefits in such measure and under such terms as it may be authorized to establish by public law or by the supervisory public authorities concerned.

(a) The Mortuary Fund, Life Insurance, and/or Benefit Insurance System may be administered by either a commission or board of directors elected by the Grand Convention or appointed by the Grand Council or directly by the Grand Council itself, if the laws of the Grand Lodge so provide, but in any event, shall be administered in strict accord with the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is established. The commission or board of directors shall be under the supervision and control of the Grand Council.

(b) Nothing in these laws shall preclude the Grand Lodge from establishing and instituting orphanages, homes for the aged, mutual aid funds, and other similar institutions. If any such institutions are established and instituted, commissions or boards of directors therefor are to be selected by the Grand Lodge at its Grand Convention or are to be appointed by the Grand Council whenever the laws of the Grand Lodge so provide. The commissioners or board of directors elected or appointed for the institution contemplated by this Article are to be under the supervision and control of the officers of the Grand Council.

MEETINGS

ART. 65. The Grand Lodge shall hold its Grand Convention once every two (2) years in odd numbered years during the month of April, May or June at the place previously designated by the last

Grand Convention or chosen by the Grand Council whenever found impracticable to hold it at such place; provided that the Grand Convention may be held once each year, if the laws of the Grand Lodge so provide.

(a) The Grand Lodge may hold a special Grand Convention, on a date and at a place previously selected by the Grand Council, upon the request of an absolute majority of the members of the Grand Council made and approved during the course of a duly called regular or special meeting, or upon the written request of an absolute majority of the Grand Lodge Delegates of Local Lodges which are in good standing.

(b) When a regular or special session of the Grand Lodge is called, the notice calling the Grand Convention into session shall be sent no less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date fixed for the first convocation. The notice must specify the hour of the first and second convocation. Moreover, the notice must be accompanied by the Order of Business to be transacted during the session, and it shall include also the copy of all the amendments to the laws of the Grand Lodge proposed by the Grand Council.

(c) If a majority of the Grand Lodge Officers and Grand Lodge Delegates having the right to vote are present at the first convocation of the Grand Convention, the session may be legally opened. When the second convocation is made, the session shall be legal for all purposes regardless of the number of the Grand Lodge Officers and Grand Lodge Delegates present. For purposes of this Article 65, 'having the right to vote' shall mean those Grand Lodge Officers and Grand Lodge Delegates who have registered to attend the Grand Convention (including the payment of the required registration fee, if any) and who have been credentialed in accordance with the procedures adopted by the Grand Lodge for the registration and credentialing of delegates to its convention.

(d) The business of the Grand Convention is to be transacted in conformity with the laws of the Order, the Ritual and under the Rules of Parliamentary Procedure as described in Robert's Rules of Order (revised). In case of conflict, the laws of the Order shall prevail.

RECEIPTS

ART. 66. The revenue of the Grand Lodge is derived from:

(a) The Per Capita Tax paid by the Local Lodges. The Per Capita Tax is divided into two (2) parts; the first part is fixed by the Grand Lodge and it is to be paid to the Grand Council; the second part is fixed by the Supreme Lodge and it is to be paid to the Grand Council as collecting agent of the Supreme Council for the use of the Supreme Lodge;

(b) The dues and assessments fixed by the laws of the Order for participation in the benefits afforded by institutions, if any, established by the Grand Lodge. The institutions contemplated by this section may be: Orphanage, Mortuary Fund or Benefit Insurance System, Sick and/or Disability Fund, etc.;

(c) The proceeds from the sale of paraphernalia and equipment to Local Lodges;

(d) The filing fees specified in the Judicial Code of the Order, Articles 48 and 49, which are to accompany a complaint or appeal filed with the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission;

(e) The special assessments or impositions which the Grand Lodge may impose because of unforeseen occurrences or to promote the objectives of the Order;

(f) All other lawful means of raising funds common to fraternal organizations such as OSDIA, as may from time to time be authorized by the Grand Council or the Executive Committee of the Grand Council with the concurrence of the Grand Council;

(g) All payments due to the Grand Lodge shall be remitted to the Grand Lodge Financial Secretary within fifteen (15) days of the date due. Late payments may be subject to interest

charges up to the rate of one (1) percent simple interest per month or a portion of a month during which the payment is overdue. It is the responsibility of the Local Lodge to ensure that its payments are made timely.

DISBURSEMENTS

ART. 67. The Grand Lodge may make disbursements for the following purposes:

(a) To pay the Per Capita Tax due to the Supreme Council, which Per Capita Tax is to be paid within thirty (30) days from the end of each quarter;
(b) To pay the ordinary expenses of administration;
(c) To pay extraordinary expenses which are authorized by the Grand Convention, or which are authorized by the Grand Council, within the limits permitted by the laws of the Order. In no case shall the General and Special Funds of the Grand Lodge and/or any of its institutions and commissions be disbursed and distributed among the members of the Grand Lodge and/or the members of its Local Lodges.

DEFAULT

ART. 68. The Grand Lodge shall be in default if it has failed to pay the Per Capita Tax and any other assessments or financial obligations due to the Supreme Lodge after the expiration of one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the last day of the quarter for which the Per Capita Tax is due.

(a) The Local Lodges, under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge declared to be in default, do not lose their good standing with the Grand Lodge under the laws thereof, but the Local Lodges and the Grand Lodge lose all of the rights and prerogatives granted to them by the laws of the Supreme Lodge, including the right to be represented in the Supreme Council and in the Supreme Convention; provided

the representation lost in the Supreme Council shall be limited to that of the Grand Lodge President only.

(b) Whenever a Grand Lodge has been declared to be in default, notice of the declaration of default shall be given to the Grand Lodge concerned by the Supreme Council by registered mail sent to the State President of such Grand Lodge. The notice sent by the Supreme Council shall contain a statement of the amount due and the time within which payment is to be made before the Grand Lodge may be declared suspended.

ADJUSTING A DEFAULT

ART. 69. The Grand Council of the Grand Lodge, which has failed to adjust its state of default within ninety (90) days from the date borne by the communication of default, may be declared to be suspended by the Supreme Council; provided the declaration of suspension be approved at a regular or special meeting of the Supreme Council while in plenary session. The suspended Grand Council, however, shall continue in office solely for the purpose of administering the ordinary affairs of the Grand Lodge until further action may be taken by the Supreme Council.

(a) If the suspended Grand Council fails to make adjustment of the default which determined its suspension within six (6) months from the date of the communication of suspension, it may be ordered dissolved by the Supreme Council; provided the order of dissolution be adopted at a regular or special meeting of the Supreme Council.

(b) The dissolved Grand Council, which has failed to make the adjustment of the default which determined its dissolution by the Supreme Council, ceases to exist and its functions, including its power and prerogatives are taken over by a Special National Deputy. When a Special National Deputy takes over the functions of the Grand Council, it shall be the Special National Deputy's duty to call a Special Grand Convention for the purpose of electing a new Grand

Council to transact such other business as may be pertinent to the adjustment of the default. Any member of the Grand Council who participated in the failure to make adjustment of the default, which determined its dissolution, shall be barred from election to the new Grand Council under this Article; provided such member has been found to be a participant in such failure by the Supreme Council at the time the order of dissolution was adopted.

(c) The suspension and dissolution shall be limited to the members of the Grand Council and to the members of the Executive Committee of the Grand Council. The suspension and dissolution do not affect members of other organs and institutions of the Grand Lodge elected or appointed in conformity with the laws of the Order.

SUSPENSION AND DISSOLUTION OF A GRAND COUNCIL

ART. 70. In addition to the causes enumerated in these laws, a Grand Council may be declared suspended by the Supreme Council, provided the declaration of suspension be approved at a regular or special meeting of the Supreme Council while in plenary session.

(a) The Grand Council may be later ordered dissolved, providing the order of dissolution be adopted at a regular or special meeting of the Supreme Council, following investigation made at the instance of the Supreme Council, for the following causes:

1. Failure to furnish documents requested by the Supreme Council or by the National Officers in matters pertaining to the affairs of the Supreme Lodge;
2. Failure to comply with orders issued and deliberations made in conformity with the laws of the Order;
3. Failure to comply with and be subordinate to the laws of the Order;

4. Participation in the collective defamation of the Order, of its institutions, and of its ranking units;
5. Affiliation with any newspaper, magazine, periodical, publication, radio station, or other institution which has demonstrated its antagonism toward the Order or which is engaged in the publication and diffusion of adverse or defamatory information against the Order, its institutions, its ranking units, and its membership. The affiliation contemplated by this section may be direct, indirect, or material;
6. Disclosure, revelation, and publication of confidential information obtained as an incident to membership in the Order or the content and possession of confidential documents of Order, the disclosure, revelation, and publication of which have previously been censored by the higher-ranking units of the Order;
7. Sending of circulars, letters, publications, appeals or other types of messages to Grand Lodges and to Local Lodges, either under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge or under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge for which the Grand Council is functioning, tending to stir disorder or to create factional groups with the Order or to undermine it or to instigate hostility against its ranking units;
8. Violation of the laws of the Order and of the public laws governing the Supreme Lodge and its institutions, and the Local Lodges and their institutions.

(b) When the Grand Council is dissolved under the provisions of this Article, it ceases to exist and its functions, including its powers and prerogatives, are taken over by a Special National Deputy. When a Special National Deputy takes

over the functions of the Grand Council, it shall be the Special National Deputy's duty to call a Special Grand Convention for the purpose of electing a new Grand Council and to transact such other business as may be pertinent to the correction of the cause which made the dissolution of the Grand Council necessary. Any member of the Grand Council who participated in the cause, which determined the dissolution of the Grand Council, shall be barred from election to the new Grand Council; provided such member has been found to be a participant in such cause by the Supreme Council at the time the order of dissolution was adopted.

(c) The suspension and dissolution under this Article shall be limited to the members of the Grand Council. The suspension and dissolution contemplated in this Article do not affect the other subordinate entities and institutions of the Grand Lodge elected or appointed in conformity with the laws of the Order, unless such entity or institution is involved in the cause which made the suspension and dissolution necessary. In case the members of the organ or institution are involved in the cause which made the suspension and dissolution necessary, they shall be replaced, if their office is elective, by electing new members at the Grand Convention called under the provisions of this Article, or they shall be replaced, if their office is appointive, by the appointment of new members by the new Grand Council elected under provisions of this Article; the object of this Article being to bar any member, involved in the cause which made the suspension and dissolution necessary, from re-election or re-appointment as a member of such subordinate entity or institution.

SUSPENSION AND DISSOLUTION OF A GRAND LODGE

ART. 71. Whenever a Grand Lodge is in default with its payments to the Supreme Lodge as required by the laws of the Order or the Grand Lodge tacitly and passively permits any of the violations enumerated in Article 70 of these laws, the Supreme Council may suspend it provided the declaration or suspension be approved at a regular or special meeting of the Supreme Council while in plenary session. If the Grand Lodge fails to adjust the default or to correct and remove the cause of its suspension within six (6) months after the adoption of the declaration of suspension by the Supreme Council, it may be ordered dissolved by the Supreme Council; provided the order of dissolution be adopted at a regular or special meeting of the Supreme Council.

(a) When the Grand Lodge is suspended under a provision of this Article, all of the components enumerated in Article 48 of these laws are suspended also, provided however, that all Grand Lodge Officers and members of the subordinate entities and institutions continue in office solely for the purpose of administering the ordinary affairs of the Grand Lodge and of its institutions under the direct supervision and control of the Supreme Council.

(b) Within thirty (30) days from the date of the declaration of suspension of the Grand Lodge, the Supreme Council shall call a meeting of all the Grand Lodge Delegates of the suspended Grand Lodge, within the territorial limits of such Grand Lodge, for the purpose of adjusting the default or for the purpose of correcting and removing the cause of the suspension. The meeting of the Grand Lodge Delegates called under the provision of this Article shall be presided over by a Special National Deputy, unless otherwise determined by the Supreme Council.

(c) As soon as the default has been adjusted or the cause of suspension has been corrected and removed, the Supreme

Council shall order the suspension lifted and the Grand Lodge and its institutions restored to good standing.

(d) If the Grand Lodge Delegates called under the provisions of this Article fail to take appropriate action to adjust the default or to correct and remove the cause of suspension within six (6) months from the date of the declaration of suspension by the Supreme Council, the Supreme Council may order the Grand Lodge dissolved and remove and repossess its Charter. Upon issuing the order of dissolution of the Grand Lodge, all of the Local Lodges under its jurisdiction automatically pass under the supervision and control of the Supreme Council; provided nothing to the contrary is provided by public law and by rules and regulations of the supervisory public authorities governing such institutions within the territorial limits of the dissolved Grand Lodge.

(e) In the interim between the date of dissolution of the Grand Lodge and the date of its reconstruction, the Supreme Council shall assume control over all the assets of the dissolved Grand Lodge, which assets shall include money and real and personal property, and administer them as a trustee for the use and benefit of the members of the Local Lodges under the jurisdiction of the dissolved Grand Lodge and for the use and benefit of the creditors of such Grand Lodge; provided the public law and the rules and regulations of the supervisory public authorities governing the dissolved Grand Lodge and its institutions, in whole or in part, do not provide otherwise. When the Grand Lodge is reconstituted in conformity with these laws, the Supreme Council shall give a true and correct account of its acts and doings and of its receipts and disbursements relative to the administration of the assets of the dissolved Grand Lodge at the session of the Grand Convention called for the purpose of reconstituting such Grand Lodge.

(f) The members of the Grand Council, the members of its institutions and the Grand Lodge Delegates implicated in the default or in the cause for which the Grand Lodge was ordered dissolved, may be barred from election or from appointment to any office of the reconstituted Grand Lodge or its institutions for a period of no more than two (2) years to be recommended by the Supreme Arbitration Commission and determined by the Supreme Council. The penalty imposed by this Article shall be without prejudice to the right of the Supreme Council to denounce or cause to be denounced those implicated in causing the dissolution of the Grand Lodge to the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission to be dealt with in accordance with the judiciary laws of the Order.

RECONSTITUTION

ART. 72. Once the Grand Lodge has been dissolved, it must be reconstituted in order to function, by the following steps:

(a) Before sixty (60) days have elapsed from the date of the adoption of the order of dissolution, the Supreme Council shall request that Grand Lodge Delegates be elected by the Local Lodges under the jurisdiction of the dissolved Grand Lodge. The number of Grand Lodge Delegates is to be determined in the manner provided by the laws of the dissolved Grand Lodge;

(b) After the Grand Lodge Delegates have been elected in compliance with the request of the Supreme Council, they shall be convened in a Special Grand Convention on the date and place fixed by the Supreme Council, provided the place of meeting shall be within the territorial limits of the dissolved Grand Lodge. The purpose of the Special Grand Convention shall be the reconstitution of the Grand Lodge and a general election to replace the Grand Council and to replace the elective members of the subordinate entities and

institutions of the Grand Lodge which may have been dissolved;

(c) The Special Grand Convention is to be presided over by a Special National Deputy. The Grand Lodge Delegates, the Grand Lodge Officers, the members of the subordinate entities and institutions, the committees and commissions elected or appointed under the provision of this Article shall hold office until the next regular Grand Convention of the reconstituted Grand Lodge. The dissolved Grand Lodge is to be considered as being duly reconstituted upon the installation of its newly elected officers.

CHAPTER FOUR – SUPREME LODGE

JURISDICTION, COMPOSITION AND AUTHORITY

ART. 73. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge extends over all its constituent Grand Lodges and those Local Lodges under its direct dependence. The Supreme Lodge has the following specific powers:

(a) The Legislative Power when National Delegates are convened in regular or special Supreme Conventions;
(b) The Executive Power through the Supreme Council;
(c) The Judiciary Power through National Delegates when assembled in Supreme Conventions.

ART. 74. The Supreme Lodge is composed of:

(a) The National Officers;
(b) The State Presidents;
(c) The Past National Presidents;
(d) The National Delegates;
(e) The elected at large trustees of the Supreme Foundation;
(f) The other delegates created by operation of these bylaws.

ART. 75. The Supreme Lodge exercises:

(a) Its legislative power when the National Delegates are convened in regular or special Supreme Conventions;
(b) In addition to the powers enumerated in these laws, the Supreme Lodge shall have the power to revise, correct and approve articles of incorporation, charters and laws adopted by the Grand Lodge and by the Local Lodges under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge; to impose a Per Capita Tax and other assessments upon the Grand Lodges and upon the Local Lodges under its direct and immediate dependence and to prescribe the type and

design of insignias, regalia and paraphernalia (ceremonial articles) to be used in the Order;

(c) The power to compile the National Ritual, prescribing the minimum ritualistic forms to be observed during meetings and ceremonies of the Order;

(d) The power to institute Grand Lodges and Local Lodges in a state or geographical territory where no Grand Lodge exists;

(e) Its power of clemency to suspend sentences of expulsion from the Order; provided this power is exercised by the Supreme Council while in plenary session; and provided further that the exercise of the power is prohibited when any one or more of sections b, c, d, e, f, g, n and p of Article 9 of these General Laws have been violated by the expelled member. In all cases, the request for clemency must originate from the Local Lodge to which the expelled member belonged and submitted for approval to the Grand Council, if it concerns a Local Lodge under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge. If the Grand Council approves the request for clemency, it shall be sent to the Supreme Council for final action thereon. In case the request for clemency is made by a Local Lodge under the immediate jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge, the request may be made directly to the Supreme Council. In either case, the Supreme Council may exercise its sound discretion either in granting the request for clemency or in refusing it.

COMPONENTS

ART. 76. The components through which the Supreme Lodge functions, when not in convention assembled, are:

(a) The Supreme Council;

(b) The Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission;

(c) The Supreme Court of the Order;

(d) The Special National Deputies.

SUPREME COUNCIL

ART. 77. The Supreme Council is the executive body of the Supreme Lodge, and it exercises the executive powers of the Supreme Lodge when the latter is not in convention assembled, except the power to impose new dues and assessments. The Supreme Council shall have all administrative powers.

ART. 78. The orders, decrees, revisions, corrections and approvals made by the Supreme Council of all laws consistent with the purposes of the Charter and Constitution must be submitted to and approved by the National Delegates in convention assembled.

ART. 79. The Supreme Council shall be elected at the biennial Supreme Convention. Only duly certified members of the Supreme Lodge may be elected. The Supreme Council, whose members rank in the order named, is composed of:

(a) The National President;
(b) The National First Vice President;
(c) The National Second Vice President;
(d) The National Third Vice President;
(e) The National Fourth Vice President;
(f) The National Fifth Vice President;
(g) The National Immediate Past President;
(h) The National Orator;
(i) The National Recording Secretary;
(j) The National Financial Secretary;
(k) The National Treasurer;
(l) The National Historian;
(m) The National Trustees; in addition to those created as a result of International Pacts, the number shall be determined by the following formula:
    1. For one thousand (1,000) members or more in each Grand Lodge – one National Trustee;

2. For seven thousand (7,000) members or more over the base number of one thousand (1,000) members – an additional National Trustee;
3. Determination of the number of National Trustees for each Grand Lodge shall be the highest number of the members reported in either the December or the following March quarterly Per Capita Tax reports next preceding the Supreme Convention.

(n) The Grand Lodge Presidents, ex officio, with the right to vote, who were elected at their Grand Conventions with payment to be made by each President's Grand Lodge;
(o) All Past National Presidents, ex officio, with the right to vote;
(p) The CSJ President, ex officio, with the right to vote and with payment by the CSJ;
(q) The President of the Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation, ex officio, with the right to vote and with payment by the Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation.

ART. 80. The Supreme Council shall meet in regular session at least once each year. The Supreme Council may meet in special session whenever the meeting is called by the National President or called at the written request of a majority of its members. Meetings of the Supreme Council may be held by telephone conference call, fax or other methods of modern communication to fulfill the requirements for meeting in regular session or special session.

ART. 81. In addition to other powers and prerogatives otherwise conferred by the laws of the Order, the Supreme Council has the power:

(a) To act as the Grand Council for Local Lodges under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge provided however the Supreme Council may assign Local

Lodges under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge to the nearest Grand Lodge;

(b) To examine and check the financial status of any Grand Lodge which has failed to pay the Per Capita Tax to the Supreme Lodge;

(c) To estimate the biennial budget of the Supreme Lodge and submit it to the Supreme Convention;

(d) To postpone the meeting and change the place for the Supreme Convention whenever unforeseen circumstances arise which make it impossible to hold the meeting; provided such postponement does not delay the Supreme Convention in excess of two (2) months from the date it was originally set to be called. In the event that the Supreme Council either postpones the opening of, or opens and then delays by recess the conclusion of, a biennial Supreme Convention, then in order to preserve the two (2) year terms of office, nomination, election, and installation of National Officers may be held at an earlier convocation of the Supreme Lodge convention then postponed or recessed to the later date, and such nominations and elections may be conducted either in person, by mail, or electronically;

(e) To decide administrative disputes and disputes which arise in Local Lodges under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge after having heard the report of the National Orator;

(f) To review appeals taken from decisions rendered by a Grand Council after having heard the report of the National Orator;

(g) To dissolve suspended Local Lodges which have not adjusted their state of default or which have failed to remove or rectify the cause of suspension; provided the dissolution of the Local Lodge is recommended by the Grand Council of the Grand Lodge having jurisdiction over the Local Lodge involved;

(h) To dissolve suspended Local Lodges which have not adjusted their state of default or which have failed to remove or rectify the cause of suspension; provided such Local Lodges are under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge;

(i) To dissolve the Grand Council and/or the Grand Lodge which has failed to adjust its state of default or which has failed to remove or correct the cause of suspension;

(j) To fill vacancies which occur among its constituent members in the following manner:

1. The vacancy of the office of the National President shall be filled by the National First Vice President and the vacancies in the offices of the remaining National Vice-Presidents, so created, shall be filled by the next National Vice-President, in the order of numerical succession;
2. The vacancy of the office of National Immediate Past President in accordance with Art. 86;
3. The other vacancies occurring in the Supreme Council or in the institutions of the Supreme Lodge shall be filled by appointing thereto duly elected National Delegates; provided such vacancies do not exceed seven (7);
4. When the vacancies in the Supreme Council or in the institutions of the Supreme Lodge exceed seven (7), the remaining National Officers of the Supreme Council shall submit a list of candidates selected from the duly elected National Delegates having the right to vote, to the National Delegates for a referendum vote to elect National Officers or members of institutions to fill such vacancies; provided that the list submitted contains no less than two (2) candidates for each office to be filled. The majority of the vote cast, within the time specified by the Supreme Council, shall be sufficient

for election. In making up the list of candidates, the Supreme Council shall first ascertain whether the proposed candidates are willing to accept the office if elected. Also, the Supreme Council shall select candidates from the various Grand and Subordinate Lodges rather than from any one state or territory.

(k) To foster and promote projects and programs which enable the Supreme Lodge, the Grand Lodges, and the Local Lodges to achieve the purpose of the Order;

(l) To approve Rituals or Manuals submitted by Grand Lodges for use in lieu of the National Ritual;

(m) To act upon complaints of misconduct made to the Supreme Lodge as follows: Upon receipt of a complaint through the National Recording Secretary to the National Orator, the National Orator should make a determination if sufficient cause exists to recommend that a Member or Officer of any ranking unit should be suspended. Any such suspension must be pursuant to 2/3 vote of the Supreme Council after a full and fair hearing on the merits of the claims made against such Member or Officer. Such hearing must take place within thirty (30) days of the alleged misconduct and the Member or Officer must be given the opportunity to participate and be heard. Clear and convincing evidence must be presented which establishes the following elements:

1. The Member or Officer has acted or may act in a way which endangers the health, safety, or welfare of another Member, Officer, or the Order;
2. The action is necessary to prevent irreparable harm;
3. The action is necessary to maintain status quo, preserving the status of the parties which existed immediately prior to the allegedly wrongful conduct.

Such suspension shall be entered into with the understanding it is pending a full investigation and ultimate arbitration hearing. The

suspension shall not last more than ninety (90) days and no successive suspensions are permitted for the issues presented in the original hearing.

POWER AND PREROGATIVES OF NATIONAL OFFICERS

ART. 82. The National Officers are a constituent part of the Supreme Lodge, and, as such, they are no longer obligated to perform the duties imposed upon them by the Local or Grand Lodge of which they are members, except to pay dues and assessments imposed upon them by the laws of the Order. Should the Local or Grand Lodge of which the National Officer is a member become suspended or ordered dissolved, the suspension or dissolution shall not reflect upon such National Officer nor deprive the National Officer of the power and prerogative inherent to the National Officer's office.

NATIONAL PRESIDENT

ART. 83. The National President is the highest-ranking officer of the Supreme Lodge, upon whom the National Officers depend for leadership and direction. The National President is the representative and spokesman of the Order. The National President's duties and prerogatives are:

(a) To preside over the meetings of the Supreme Lodge and the Supreme Council; to appoint the Committees of the Convention, and to appoint the chairperson and members of the Finance and Budget Committee, the Bylaws Committee, the Education Committee and the Membership Commission;

(b) To call extraordinary meetings of the Grand Council and of the Grand Lodge in such state or geographical territory over which such Grand Lodge has jurisdiction whenever reasons of discipline or threatened disunity make such course necessary and advisable and to preside over such meetings;

(c) To appoint two (2) Masters or Mistresses of Ceremony and one (1) Sergeant-at-Arms to function at the Supreme Conventions of the Supreme Lodge;
(d) To act as the spokesperson for the Order in its relations with public authorities and with diplomatic representatives to achieve the realization of the purposes and ideals prescribed by the laws of the Order;
(e) To decide questions which arise during the interval between meetings of the Supreme Council; provided no withdrawal of funds is involved and the question decided does not violate the laws of the Order;
(f) To supervise and control all correspondence of the Supreme Lodge and to prescribe and censor the publication or disclosure of such correspondence which the National President shall deem to be confidential in nature. The National President may direct the appropriate National Officers to answer correspondence and give them instructions as to the manner which such correspondence is to be treated and answered;
(g) To affix the National President's signature to charters, minutes of meetings of the Supreme Lodge and of the Supreme Council, orders of payment of the Supreme Lodge, checks issued by the National Treasurer, and to all documents which invest the responsibility of the Supreme Lodge;
(h) To be an ex-officio member of all committees and commissions of the Supreme Lodge;
(i) To do all things which the National President may deem necessary and advisable to promote the welfare and interest of the Order and of the members thereof; provided the National President's acts and doings are within the scope of the laws of the Order and not in violation thereof;
(j) To submit the National President's detailed written report and to give an oral summary thereof to the biennial Supreme Convention;

(k) The National President shall have the power to appoint Special National Deputies, with the approval of the Supreme Council. These Special National Deputies shall be the personal representatives of the National President to carry out whatever functions the National President requests of them;

(l) The National President shall also have the power to appoint the Chair of the Supreme Cabinet;

(m) The National President may appoint a National Chaplain, with the approval of the Supreme Council, whose primary duty shall be to conduct, whenever practicable, all religious exercises of the Supreme Lodge. The National Chaplain shall also perform such other duties relating to the office as shall be assigned to the office from time to time by the National President. The National Chaplain shall be selected from among the members, but the National Chaplain shall not be considered an officer of the Supreme Council.

NATIONAL VICE PRESIDENTS

ART. 84. The rank order of the National Vice Presidents is as follows:

(a) The National First Vice President is the second ranking officer of the Supreme Council and assists the National President. In case the National President is absent or is unable to act, the National First Vice President assumes the duties and prerogatives of the National President;

(b) The National Second Vice President is the third ranking officer of the Supreme Council. In the absence of the National President and of the National First Vice President, the National Second Vice President shall preside and act in their stead;

(c) The National Third Vice President is the fourth ranking officer of the Supreme Council. In the absence of the National President and of the National First and Second

Vice Presidents, the National Third Vice President shall preside and act in their stead;

(d) The National Fourth Vice President is the fifth ranking officer of the Supreme Council. In the absence of the National President and of the National First, Second, and Third Vice Presidents, the National Fourth Vice President shall preside and act in their stead;

(e) The National Fifth Vice President is the sixth ranking officer of the Supreme Council. In the absence of the National President and of the National First, Second, Third, and Fourth Vice Presidents, the National Fifth Vice President shall preside and act in their stead.

NATIONAL IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT

ART. 85. The National Immediate Past President is the seventh ranking officer of the Supreme Council. In the absence of the National President and the National Vice Presidents, the National Immediate Past President assumes the office of National President and acts in the National President's stead, with like powers and prerogatives.

ART. 86. The office of National Immediate Past President shall be given to the member who has served one full term as National President immediately preceding the incumbent. If, due to death, disqualification, resignation, or removal from office, the office of National Immediate Past President becomes vacant, the office shall be filled from the preceding former National Presidents in the inverted order of their tenure of office.

NATIONAL ORATOR

ART. 87. The National Orator is the eighth ranking officer of the Supreme Lodge. Whenever requested by the National President, the National Orator gives opinions on the interpretation of the laws of the Order. The National Orator is also charged with the duty of

enforcing the judiciary laws of the Order. The National Orator's special duties and prerogatives are:

(a) To supervise and control judiciary actions of the entire Order and particularly those in which the Supreme Lodge is directly involved;

(b) To give an opinion on the legality of all controversies or complaints of an administrative nature submitted to the Supreme Council for determination. In respect to these matters, the National Orator acts as the investigator of the Supreme Council and provides findings to the Supreme Council;

(c) In preferring charges against members or officers or in prosecuting those charges before the proper authorities of the ranking units of the Order, the National Orator acts under the direction of the National President, or the Supreme Council, or on the National Orator's own initiative;

(d) To accept, prosecute or reject complaints forwarded to the National Orator for appropriate action or to transmit such complaints to the proper authorities in the ranking units of the Order; provided there is reasonable cause for the National Orator to accept, prosecute or reject such complaints and the National Orator's act, relating thereto, conforms with the laws of the Order;

(e) To give an opinion on the legal merit of appeals and controversies of all types which reach the Supreme Lodge and to present the findings of the Supreme Council or of the Supreme Lodge, within the purview of the laws of the Order, to the appropriate authorities in the ranking units of the Order before whom such appeals and controversies are to be determined;

(f) To appear either in person or by deputy before proper authorities in the ranking units of the Order on behalf of the Supreme Lodge to urge the enforcement of the laws of the Order and to prosecute those charged with violations, particularly before the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission;

(g) To appoint, by and with the consent of the Supreme Council, deputies to assist the National Orator in the discharge of the National Orator's duties;
(h) To give a report to the Supreme Convention concerning the judiciary activities of the Supreme Lodge during the National Orator's term of office.

NATIONAL RECORDING SECRETARY

ART. 88. The National Recording Secretary is the custodian of the archives of the Supreme Lodge and is the keeper of its seal. The National Recording Secretary's duties are:

(a) To keep the records of the Supreme Lodge and be the custodian of the Charter;
(b) To send notices of meetings of the Supreme Lodge and of the Supreme Council, specifying the date of the meeting and the Order of the Day;
(c) To take the minutes of the meetings of the Supreme Lodge and of the Supreme Council and distribute them following their approval;
(d) To take the minutes of the Supreme Convention, Supreme Council meetings, and Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission meetings. A summary of the minutes of the Convention and meetings addressed above shall be made no more than sixty (60) days after the Supreme Convention as well as the meetings described above. A copy of all minutes shall be forwarded to National Officers, National Delegates, Supreme Council Members, and National Arbitration Commission Members;
(e) To utilize the services of a competent stenographer to assist in the taking, producing, editing, correcting, compiling of summaries, and distributing the minutes of record as such stenographer is engaged to perform such services as authorized by the Supreme Council;
(f) To care for and answer all correspondence relating to routine administrative affairs and to refer and submit to the

National President such correspondence that may require special attention under the laws of the Order;

(g) To act as the clerk of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission when such Commission is in session, except in case the National Recording Secretary is an interested party;

(h) To keep up to date the following:

1. The roll of the Grand Lodges, including the names and addresses of the State Officers, and National Delegates thereof;
2. The roll of the Local Lodges under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge, including the names and addresses of the officers constituting the Council of such Local Lodges;
3. The list of all of the commissions and committees elected by the Supreme Convention or appointed by the National President and confirmed by the Supreme Council.

(i) To record and file all incoming and outgoing correspondence and institute a filing system by which such correspondence may be preserved and protected;

(j) To give a statistical report to the Supreme Convention relative to the activities of the Grand Lodges and the membership standing thereof;

(k) To act as the sole intermediary through whom the Grand Lodges, and their State Officers, and the Local Lodges under the jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge, and their officers, may communicate with the Supreme Council; provided, however, that such Grand Lodges and their State Officers, and such Local Lodges, and their officers shall not be precluded from corresponding with the Supreme Council through the National President;

(l) To perform such other duties which the Supreme Council or the National President may impose upon the National Recording Secretary in matters pertaining to the office or

which may be imposed upon the office by the laws of the Order.

Any of these duties may be assigned to the National Executive Director, or other appropriate National Office staff by the National President or the Supreme Council.

NATIONAL FINANCIAL SECRETARY

ART. 89. The National Financial Secretary is the accountant of the Supreme Lodge, is the custodian of the records of account and has charge of regalia and supplies to be sold to the Grand Lodges of the Order. The National Financial Secretary's duties are:

(a) To collect dues, Per Capita Tax, assessments, and money payable to the Supreme Lodge;

(b) To sign notices of payment and draw vouchers for the ordinary administrative disbursements to be made by the Supreme Lodge and for all other expenses approved either by the Supreme Lodge, or by the Supreme Council whenever proper bills or statements have been presented to the National Financial Secretary. The vouchers, duly signed by the National Financial Secretary, are then to be transmitted to the National Treasurer;

(c) To keep books of account up to date, showing the income and disbursements made by the Supreme Lodge;

(d) To present a summarized statement of the funds on hand and of the disbursements to be made at each regular meeting of the Supreme Council;

(e) To deliver, either in person or by mail, checks drawn by the National Treasurer and delivered to the National Financial Secretary to the payee thereof; provided such checks have been issued pursuant to proper vouchers therefor;

(f) To inform Grand Lodges and Local Lodges, under the jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge, to the Supreme Council whenever they are in arrears with the payment of the Per Capita Tax, dues, and assessments due the Supreme Lodge;

(g) To compute and present to the Supreme Council the estimated budget for the Supreme Lodge;

(h) To maintain a separate credit card account in a bank previously designated by the Supreme Council where a sum of money, not to exceed Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00), may be accessed by the National Office staff as authorized by the Supreme Council, from which account the National Financial Secretary may draw sums from time to time with which to meet the small expenses incident to the administration of the affairs of the office of the Supreme Lodge; provided, however, that the National Financial Secretary must keep a strict account of such expenses and furnish an itemized statement thereof to the Supreme Council and to the National President whenever requested to do so;

(i) To contact and communicate with those Grand Lodges and Local Lodges in arrears with their payment of Per Capita Tax, dues, and assessments whenever directed by the Supreme Council. In the course of such contacts, the National Financial Secretary shall investigate the status of the Grand Lodge or of the Local Lodge to ascertain the reason such payment has not been made and give a report of the findings to the Supreme Council. Moreover, the National Financial Secretary shall assist and cooperate with the Grand Lodge or Subordinate Lodge and strive to induce them to pay the arrearage;

(j) To make an analytical and detailed statement of the income and expenditures at the end of each fiscal year and forward a copy of such statement to each Grand Lodge and Subordinate Lodge under the direct and immediate jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge;

(k) To prepare a financial report which reflects the final account of the two (2) year term preceding the regular Supreme Convention. The correctness of the items included in such

financial report and the report itself shall be verified and attested by a duly licensed Certified Public Accountant.

(l) To perform such and other additional duties, in matters pertaining to the office, which the Supreme Council or the National President, may from time to time impose upon the office;

(m) To post bond as required by the Supreme Council.

Any of these duties may be assigned to the National Executive Director or the appropriate National Office staff by the National President or the Supreme Council.

NATIONAL TREASURER

ART. 90. The National Treasurer is the depository of all the funds of the Supreme Lodge and is the custodian of all instruments evidencing title or claim to real and personal property owned or possessed by the Supreme Lodge. In addition, the National Treasurer is the custodian of the securities and other incidental instruments which constitute the investment or reserve of the Supreme Lodge or of its institutions; provided the laws of the Order do not provide otherwise. Within seven (7) days from the date the National Treasurer receives funds from the National Financial Secretary, the National Treasurer shall deposit them in savings or checking accounts, in the name of the Supreme Lodge, Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America in a bank or banks previously designated by the Supreme Council. The other duties of the National Treasurer are:

(a) To keep and maintain up to date a cash book, in which the National Treasurer records all of the money received and disbursed for the Supreme Lodge and in which the National Treasurer notes the number of the voucher and the number of the check issued therefor;

(b) To issue, sign, and deliver checks to the National Financial Secretary upon proper vouchers being presented to the National Treasurer; provided such checks bear the

signatures of the National President and of the National Financial Secretary in addition to the National Treasurer's;

(c) To give a summarized financial statement, showing income and disbursements, at each meeting of the Supreme Council;

(d) To give a report of the financial standing of the Supreme Lodge at each biennial Supreme Convention, giving a detailed statement of the assets and liabilities of the Supreme Lodge during the National Treasurer's term of office;

(e) To perform such other and additional duties, in matters pertaining to the office, which the Supreme Council or the National President may from time to time impose upon the office;

(f) To post bond as required by the Supreme Council.

Any of these duties may be assigned to the National Executive Director or appropriate National Office staff by the National President or the Supreme Council.

NATIONAL HISTORIAN

ART. 91. The National Historian is the custodian of the archival records of the Order. The duties of the National Historian are:

(a) To organize and maintain the historical records of the Order;

(b) To establish and control a permanent repository for the records of the Order;

(c) To receive and preserve historical records forwarded by the Supreme Lodge, Grand Lodges, and Local Lodges under the immediate jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge;

(d) To advise Grand Lodges and Local Lodges under the immediate jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge on retrieval, organizing and maintaining historical records of the Order;

(e) To perform such other duties pertaining to and imposed upon the office by the Supreme Council, the National President or the laws of the Order;

(f) To give a report to the Supreme Convention of the activities occurring relative to the office during the preceding biennium.

NATIONAL TRUSTEES

ART. 92. The National Trustees audit the books of the National Financial Secretary and of the National Treasurer. In addition, they shall inspect and audit all other books, reports, statements, and other documents, which relate to the financial and economic resources of the Supreme Lodge.

They shall also perform such other duties, within the jurisdiction of their respective Grand Lodges, as may be assigned to them by the National President, at the request of the Grand Council of their State.

If the National Trustees, upon inspection and audit, find such books, reports, statements, and other documents to be correct, they shall certify as to the correctness of them by affixing their signature thereto. The certification must bear the signatures of at least five (5) National Trustees, including the signatures of at least three (3) National Trustees who shall not be members of the same Grand Lodge.

GRAND LODGE PRESIDENTS

ART. 93. The Presidents of the Grand Lodges in good standing are members of the Supreme Council for the specific purposes of ensuring unity of action and harmony between the Grand Lodges and the Supreme Lodge in the activities of the Order.

Whenever the Supreme Council has for determination a question which concerns or involves any particular Grand Lodge, the President of that Grand Lodge shall be precluded from voting on such question.

Whenever a Grand Lodge President deems it advisable to be substituted in the attendance of a meeting of the Supreme Council, the Grand Lodge President may appoint a Grand Lodge Officer of the President's Grand Lodge to attend the meeting in the President's stead; provided such appointment is duly communicated to the National Recording Secretary prior to the opening of the meeting of the Supreme Council.

ART. 94. RESERVED

SUPREME LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION AND SUPREME COURT OF THE ORDER

ART. 95. The Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission and the Supreme Court of the Order are the judicial tribunals of the Supreme Lodge. The rules and regulations which prescribe the mode of procedure, the jurisdiction, the powers and the revenue incident to the functioning of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission and the Supreme Court of the Order are set forth in the Judicial Code of the Order.

(a) The Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission is composed of five (5) regular members, known as Commissioners, and five (5) alternate members, known as Alternate Commissioners. The Supreme Lodge Commissioners and the Supreme Lodge Alternate Commissioners are elected at the biennial convention of the Supreme Lodge for a period of two (2) years and shall serve until their successors are elected and installed. Whenever a vacancy occurs among the Commissioners, it shall be filled by the Alternate Commissioner who received the highest number of votes during the election of the Alternate Commissioners. There can be only one delegate serving from any one Grand Lodge as an Arbitration commissioner and only one (1) delegate from any one Grand Lodge serving as an Alternate Arbitration Commissioner.

(b) The Supreme Court of the Order is composed of all of the Presidents of the Grand Lodges of the Order, except the President(s) of the Grand Lodge(s) from which the cause for judicial determination arose.

SUPREME CABINET

ART. 96. The Supreme Cabinet is an advisory body to the National President and the Supreme Council and shall be composed of all the Grand Lodge Presidents. The purposes of the Supreme Cabinet are to consider, discuss and make recommendations to the Supreme Council on any programs wherein the need for fundraising is indicated, as well as any problems or programs which the National President, the Supreme Council, or the Supreme Cabinet, on its own motion, may present to said cabinet for consideration, discussion and recommendation. The Chairs / Co-chairs of the Supreme Cabinet shall be appointed by the National President.

MORTUARY FUND

ART. 97. The Supreme Lodge, through its Supreme Council, may, within the limits of any governmental jurisdiction and in compliance with the laws thereof, institute a Mortuary Fund for those Local Lodges which are under its direct jurisdiction and such Mortuary Fund may be made available to those Grand Lodges which do not have a Mortuary Fund of their own and to which such Grand Lodges may elect to subscribe. The Supreme Lodge through its Supreme Council may also authorize any Grand Lodge to institute and/or extend its Mortuary Fund to any other Grand Lodge which may elect to subscribe to it.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MEMBERSHIP AND EXPANSION

ART. 98. The National President shall appoint a National Membership Commission Chairperson and not less than nine (9) members of the Commission from throughout the country. The duties of the National Membership Commission are as follows:

(a) To develop ideas, projects, and programs to increase general and At Large membership;

(b) To report through its chair or designee at each plenary session the status of membership and a summary of the Commission's activities during the preceding period;
(c) To make a detailed report through its chair or designee at every Supreme Convention on its activities during the past biennium.

MEETINGS

ART. 99. The Supreme Lodge shall hold its Supreme Convention once every two (2) years during the months of August or September at the place previously designated during the preceding regular Supreme Convention. The duration of the Convention is to be fixed by the Supreme Council with due regard to the Good of the Order and to the Order of the Day. The Grand Lodge President (or Subordinate Lodge President, if there be no Grand Lodge) in the locality where the National Convention is to be held shall be a member of the National Convention Committee.

(a) If the Supreme Council fails to convene the Supreme Convention within two (2) years and at the time required by the laws of the Order, the members of the Supreme Council at fault shall be considered dismissed from office as of the last day of the month such convention was to be convened. This Article shall not affect the dismissal of the officers of the Supreme Council who were not called to the meeting at which the convocation of the Convention should have been determined. When the officers of the Supreme Council are dismissed pursuant to this Article, the powers and prerogatives of the Supreme Council shall rest in the Presidents of the Grand Lodges. Thereafter, the Presidents of those Grand Lodges in good standing shall be called to a meeting to determine the convocation of the Supreme Convention. If the convocation of the Convention is determined, the Grand Lodge Presidents shall order the convocation of the Supreme Convention in like manner as though it had been called by the Supreme Council.

(b) The Supreme Lodge meets in Special Supreme Convention at the place and date previously fixed by the Supreme Council, when such meeting is called by the Supreme Council while in plenary session; provided an absolute majority of the votes are cast for such Special Supreme Convention, or by written request of a majority of the National Delegates duly qualified to vote; provided the majority of National Delegates requesting such meeting are members of Grand Lodges which are in good standing with the Supreme Lodge. When a regular session of the Supreme Lodge is called, the notice calling the Supreme Convention into session shall be sent no less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date fixed for the first convocation. The notice must specify the place and the hour of the first and second convocation and must be sent electronically or by regular mail to each delegate. The notice must accompany a copy of all the proposed amendments to the laws of the Supreme Lodge and the reports of the National President, National Officers, Committees, and Commissions as required by the General Laws. Moreover, there shall be an interval of at least three (3) hours between the first convocation and the second convocation of the Supreme Convention.

(c) When a special session of the Supreme Lodge is called, the notice calling the Special Supreme Convention into session shall be sent no less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date fixed for the first convocation. The notice must be accompanied by the Orders of the Day, setting forth the purpose for which the session is convened.

(d) If a majority of the National Officers and National Delegates having the right to vote are present at the first convocation of the Regular or Special Supreme Convention, the session may be legally opened. When the second convocation is made, the session shall be legal for all purposes regardless of the number of National Officers and National Delegates present.

(e) After the Supreme Convention has been called to order, the session must be opened, conducted and closed in conformity with the provisions of the Ritual. To facilitate the dispatch of the business of the Supreme Lodge, the assembly may adopt such rules and regulations as it may deem necessary to the proper consideration of the Orders of the Day; provided the following rules are observed:

1. No motion shall be discussed and voted upon unless it has been duly seconded and such motion has been announced by the presiding officer;
2. No other motion shall be made, while there is a motion pending before the assembly, except a motion to amend (which must be seconded), a motion to adjourn, a call for order, or a motion to determine the priority of discussions on pending proposals, or subsidiary, incidental, and privileged motions;
3. No motion to reconsider shall be entertained unless it is made by a person who voted in favor of the adopted motion and seconded by a person who voted in favor of such adopted motion;
4. Whenever objection is made to the reading of any document, the objection must be stated in form of a motion to be voted on without discussion;
5. Whenever a motion is made to limit discussion on any motion, or to adjourn, such motion shall be put to a vote, if seconded, without discussion;
6. Whenever a motion on a point of law or a motion on a point of order is made, such motion, if seconded, must be put to an immediate vote by the assembly without discussion;
7. The decision rendered by the presiding officer on all motions for order shall be final, except for the right to appeal to the assembly. If an appeal is taken, the presiding officer who rendered the ruling must

leave the chair and the officer next in line be substituted. Thereafter, the presiding officer who rendered the ruling and the appellant may take the floor and present reasons and explanations in favor or against the ruling rendered. Upon termination of the discussion, the assembly shall vote on the ruling and either affirm or reject it;

8. The business of the Supreme Convention is to be transacted in conformity with the laws of the Order, the Ritual and under the forms of Parliamentary Procedure as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order. In case of conflict between the laws of the Order and Roberts' Rules, the laws of the Order shall prevail;
9. Minutes of the Supreme Convention shall be made available to all members of the Supreme Council, National Delegates, members of the Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation and members of the Commission for Social Justice within sixty (60) days after the conclusion of the convention.

RECEIPTS

ART. 100.

(a) The revenue of the Supreme Lodge is derived from:

1. The Per Capita Tax fixed during the Supreme Convention and paid directly by the Local Lodges through the Grand Lodge or by the Subordinate Lodges under the immediate jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge directly to the Supreme Lodge;
2. The application or initiation fee established by the Supreme Council and paid by the Local Lodges through the Grand Lodge or by the Subordinate Lodges directly to the Supreme Lodge [the Grand Lodge or Subordinate Lodge shall certify the number of new members for the quarter pursuant

to Article 56(l) and remit payment within fifteen (15) days after the close of each quarter];

3. The Charter charge, as determined by the Supreme Council, to be paid by each newly formed Grand Lodge;
4. The Charter charge, as determined by the Supreme Council, to be paid by each newly formed Subordinate Lodge under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge;
5. The Charter charge, as determined by the Supreme Council to be paid by each newly formed Local Lodge under the jurisdiction of a Grand Lodge;
6. The filing fees specified in the Judicial Code of the Order Articles 48 and 49, which are to accompany a complaint or appeal filed with the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission or the Supreme Court of the Order;
7. The proceeds received from the sale of regalia and supplies to the Grand Lodges and to the Subordinate Lodges;
8. Premiums and assessments which might be imposed for participation in the benefits afforded by OSDIA which may be established by the Supreme Lodge;
9. All other lawful means of raising funds common to fraternal organizations such as OSDIA, as may from time to time be authorized by the Supreme Council.

(b) All payments due the Supreme Lodge shall be remitted to the National Financial Secretary within fifteen (15) days of the date due. Late payments shall be subject to interest charges at the rate of one (1) percent simple interest per month or portion of a month during which the payment is overdue. It is the responsibility of the Grand Lodges and

Subordinate Lodges to see that their payments are made timely.

(c) Whenever and wherever in these Laws it refers to a fee due and payable by a Grand Lodge, Local Lodge, or Subordinate Lodge, except where such fee must be established by the Supreme Lodge in Convention Assembled (for example, Per Capita Tax), such fees shall be set from time to time by the Supreme Council and shall be published in a schedule kept current and appended to these National Laws.

DISBURSEMENTS

ART. 101. The Supreme Lodge may make disbursements for the following purposes:

(a) To pay the ordinary expenses of administration on the basis of the estimated budget compiled by the Supreme Council and approved by the preceding Supreme Convention;

(b) To pay the extraordinary expenses which have been approved by the Supreme Council;

(c) To pay such unforeseen expenses which may be incident to the purposes of the Order;

(d) To pay Mortuary and other benefits which may be established by the Supreme Lodge.

CHAPTER FIVE – GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

CHARTERS AND ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

ART. 102. The Grand Lodges, Local Lodges, and Subordinate Lodges may be incorporated under the laws of the jurisdiction wherein they are located; provided the purposes for which they are incorporated do not conflict with the laws, ideals, and purposes of the Order; and provided further that the articles of incorporation, before they are filed with the public authorities concerned, are submitted for approval:

(a) To the Supreme Council when they concern a Grand Lodge or a Local Lodge under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge;

(b) To the Grand Council when they concern a Local Lodge under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge.

PROPOSALS TO AMEND THE GENERAL LAWS

ART. 103. The proposals to amend the laws of the Order may be made by the Council of the Local Lodge, by the Grand Council of the Grand Lodge, by the Supreme Council of the Supreme Lodge, and by a regular member of the Local Lodge, provided the following procedure is observed:

(a) When it is made by the Council, the Recording Secretary shall forward the proposal to the National Recording Secretary, if the Local Lodge is under the direct jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge, or to the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary, if the Local Lodge is under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, no less than three (3) months prior to the date fixed for the Convention. If the proposal affects the laws of the Supreme Lodge, the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary,

upon receipt thereof, shall forward the proposal to the National Recording Secretary. If the proposal is received within the time prescribed by this section, the National Recording Secretary or the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary, as the case may be, shall refer the proposal to the appropriate bylaw committee. The bylaw committee shall determine whether the proposal is to be reported to the Convention assembled. Any appeal from the decision of the Bylaw Committee may be taken on the Convention floor;

(b) When the proposal is made by a Grand Lodge or Grand Council, the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary shall forward it to the National Recording Secretary no less than forty-five (45) days prior to the day fixed for the Supreme Convention. The proposal is to be inserted in the Orders of the Day of the Supreme Convention;

(c) When the proposal is made by the Supreme Council, a copy of it shall be sent to each National Delegate and to each National Officer with the notice calling the Supreme Convention into session;

(d) When it is made by a Regular Member of the Local Lodge, the proposal must be presented to the Recording Secretary of the Local Lodge no less than three (3) months prior to the date fixed for the convention. The Recording Secretary, upon receipt of the proposal, shall forward it to the National Recording Secretary if a Subordinate Lodge under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge, or the Recording Secretary shall forward it to the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary if the Local Lodge is under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge. If the proposal affects the laws of the Supreme Lodge, the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary shall forward it to the National Recording Secretary. If the proposal is received within the time prescribed by this section, the National Recording Secretary or the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary, as the case may be, shall refer the proposal to the Supreme Bylaw

Committee. When using electronic communication, the regular member may forward the proposal directly to the National Recording Secretary provided the Local Lodge Recording Secretary and the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary are copied on the proposal. The Supreme Bylaw Committee may decide not to report a proposal to the Convention floor, but the Delegates by majority vote shall have the final decision as to whether the proposal is to be considered by the Delegates;

(e) All proposals to amend the General Laws of the Order, to be considered at the Supreme Convention, must have been sent to all National Delegates and officers at least fifteen (15) days before the opening date of the convention;

(f) During the time between scheduled biennial Supreme Conventions, any member of the Supreme Council may submit a proposal to amend the laws of the Order, including the General Laws or the Constitution, to the National Orator, through the National Recording Secretary, to be voted on by the Supreme Council while not in Convention. Such proposals may go to such a vote upon a showing by the proponent that there is an emergent need to revise or amend the General Laws or the Constitution due to unforeseen, unexpected, or exigent circumstances. The National Orator will forward the proposal to the National Bylaw Committee to be evaluated and recommendations made. The National Bylaw Committee will return the proposal with their recommendations to the National Orator, who will present the proposal to the Supreme Council. A two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Supreme Council is required to change the General Laws and a three-fourths (3/4) vote is required to change the Constitution;

(g) All proposals to amend the General Laws of the Order or the Constitution in the manner described above must be sent to all Supreme Council officers at least fifteen (15) days prior to the vote on the proposal. In accordance with Article

78, any revisions or amendments to the General Laws or Constitution must be ratified during the next scheduled biennial Supreme Convention by the Supreme Lodge in convention assembled. In the event that the Supreme Lodge fails to ratify such revisions or amendments, then all such revisions and amendments and all action taken as a result of such revisions and amendments will be deemed null and void. If said amendment to the Constitution or General Laws of the Order is later rejected by the delegates at the Supreme Convention, all actions taken by the Supreme Council pursuant to the rejected amendment of the General Laws and or the Constitution of the Order shall be deemed to have been made in good faith for the benefit of the Order and such rejection does not have any retroactive effect.

PROMULGATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE OF LAWS

ART. 104. The laws of the Order, and amendments thereto, are to be promulgated by the legislative body which adopted them. The laws of the Order and amendments thereto become effective:

(a) Immediately upon adoption by the Supreme Convention;
(b) Immediately upon approval by the Supreme Council when laws and amendments thereto have been adopted by the Grand Convention of a Grand Lodge;
(c) Immediately upon approval by the Grand Council when laws and amendments thereto have been adopted by the assembly of a Local Lodge;
(d) Immediately upon approval by the Supreme Council when laws and amendments thereto have been adopted by the assembly of a Subordinate Lodge under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge.

Whenever new laws or amendments are adopted, the unit of the Order adopting them shall have such laws or amendments printed or electronically available for all members and added to the laws of the Order within two (2) months following their effective date;

provided no reprinting of the laws is about to take place or is then taking place. The duty to have the laws and amendments made available to members and officers as they are updated belongs to the Supreme Council, the Grand Council, and the Local Council.

INCOMPATIBILITY OF OFFICE

ART. 105. It is the policy of the Order to spread the offices in the Order among the greatest possible number of members. To effect this policy no member shall be allowed to occupy offices that are incompatible. However, a Grand Council may authorize Local Lodges under its jurisdiction to temporarily assign the duties of a vacant office to another officer of the Local Lodge Council, except for the combination of the duties of Financial Secretary and Treasurer.

Grand Lodges may implement more restrictive rules if they choose.

With the exception of the offices of the Immediate Past President of the ranking units of the Order, the following offices shall be considered incompatible:

(a) To be a member of the Arbitration Commission of the Local Lodge, of the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission, and of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission, or of any two (2) units, at one and the same time;

(b) To be President of more than one (1) ranking unit of the Order at one and the same time;

(c) To be an Orator in a higher-ranking unit and an officer in a lower-ranking unit at the same time;

(d) To be an officer in more than one (1) Local Lodge when the member belongs to more than one (1) Local Lodge;

(e) To permit the same individual to occupy the office of Financial Secretary and Treasurer of the same ranking unit of the Order at the same time or to permit either the Financial Secretary or the Treasurer of any ranking unit of the Order to occupy the office of either Financial Secretary

or Treasurer of any other ranking unit of the Order at one and the same time;

(f) To entrust one salaried office of the Grand Council or of the Supreme Council, while a vacancy occurs, to another salaried officer. The object of this section is to prevent the ranking units of the Order from filling the vacancy of the office of Treasurer by the Financial Secretary and vice-versa;

(g) To permit first and second-degree blood relatives or persons related by marriage or civil partnership to be members of the same Arbitration Commission;

(h) To permit a member of the Arbitration Commission of a ranking unit of the Order to appear as a defending counsel in cases which arise within such ranking unit or in the lower ranking units under the jurisdiction of such ranking unit;

(i) To permit a member of the Arbitration Commission of a Local Lodge in the Order to appear as defense counsel in cases which arise in such Local Lodge;

(j) To permit a member of the Arbitration Commission to sit in cases where the accused or the accuser is a first- or second-degree blood relative of such member or related to such member by marriage or civil partnership;

(k) To permit a member of the Arbitration Commission to sit in cases where the member has an appearance of bias in the outcome of the matter to be adjudged;

(l) To permit the Recording Secretary of any unit in the Order to function as clerk of the Arbitration Commission when the accused or accuser are first- or second-degree blood relatives or related by marriage or civil partnership to the Recording Secretary or such Recording Secretary has an appearance of bias in the outcome of the matter to be adjudged. Whenever the Recording Secretary shall be disqualified to function as clerk under this section the Recording Secretary is to be substituted by another member of the Council of such unit appointed by the highest-ranking officer thereof;

(m) To permit the Orator of any ranking unit of the Order to serve as a member of any Arbitration Commission.

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

ART. 106. The elected officers of the Order begin their term and assume their office upon Installation. Immediately thereafter, they perform the duties and exercise the prerogatives of their respective offices.

The elected officers of the Grand Lodge and of the Supreme Lodge are installed into office before the close of the Convention. In case an elected officer is absent during the installation ceremony, such officer shall subsequently be installed by the Grand Council, if a Grand Lodge Officer, and by the Supreme Council, if a National Officer.

The elected Grand Lodge Officers are to be installed by a National Officer, if present, or by a Special National Deputy, if present, or by the former Grand Lodge President; the elected National Officers are to be installed by a former National President.

TERMS OF OFFICE

ART. 107. The number of consecutive full terms in the same office for elected officers shall be:

(a) No more than two (2) full terms for officers of the Local Lodge, unless otherwise provided by the laws of the Grand Lodge;

(b) No more than two (2) full terms for officers of the Grand Lodge, unless otherwise provided by the laws of the Grand Lodge;

(c) All National Officers shall be eligible to serve no more than two (2) consecutive full terms in the same position unless the incumbent is running unopposed.

The term of office of appointed members of institutions and commissions shall run for the same period as that of the Council of the unit which appointed them; provided that in no case shall such

term last beyond the expiration date of the term of such Council, unless otherwise provided in the laws of the Order or by public law governing such commissions and institutions.

Whenever the President of any ranking unit of the Order, for just cause, resigns the office, the resignation shall be without prejudice to the resigning President's right to assume the office of Immediate Past President; provided the resigning president has served at least one (1) full term as President immediately before resignation. The purpose of this Article is to give the resigning President precedence in the occupancy of the office of Immediate Past President, though such office be occupied at the time of resignation.

FORFEITURE OF OFFICE

ART. 108.

(a) The elected officers of the ranking units of the Order shall forfeit their office when, without justifiable cause as determined by the Council of the ranking unit, they failed to attend three (3) consecutive meetings of the Local Lodge or its Council, or of the Grand Council, or of the Supreme Council, if members thereof.

(b) The appointed officers of the ranking units of the Order shall forfeit their office when without justifiable cause as determined by their appointing authority they fail to attend three (3) consecutive meetings of the institution or commission, if members thereof.

(c) The Grand Lodge and National Delegates who fail to tender a notice of resignation, or fail to submit such a notice within ample time to permit substitution by alternates, or are absent from participation in the Convention, provided such absence is not due to circumstances beyond their control, shall forfeit their office. Absence due to usual occupation shall in no case be a sufficient excuse.

ELECTIONS

ART. 109. Voting in general and special elections shall be by written or printed ballot or by electronic means for all offices, and shall be held during the month specified in the laws of the Order, unless otherwise provided in the laws of the Grand Lodge or of the Local Lodge. However, a speedier method of voting may be adopted by unanimous consent.

(a) General and special elections of any of the ranking units of the Order are to be included in the agenda of the meeting in which they are to be held. The notice of the meeting, together with its agenda, in which a general or special election is to be held, must be sent out no less than five (5) days prior to the date of such meeting.

(b) The election, general or special, is to be conducted under the supervision of the Electoral Board. The Electoral Board is composed of one (1) President and four (4) members appointed by the presiding officer of the assembly. The Electoral Board has the following duties:

1. To distribute ballots among those present and qualified to vote;
2. To count those present and ascertain that the number of those present and voting corresponds to the number of ballots found in the ballot box;
3. To count the votes, excluding those ballots which are unmarked and segregating those that, in the opinion of the Board, may be void or contestable;
4. To detect and declare void ballots which bear special marks and reveal the identity of the voter;
5. To evaluate the vote for each candidate voted for each office;
6. To supervise the election so that the secrecy of the ballot may be preserved, and no fraud takes place in the balloting;
7. To decide controversial questions arising during the course of the election, which decisions may be

appealed within ten (10) days to the higher-ranking council;

8. After the ballots have been counted and the votes tabulated, the President of the Electoral Board shall announce:
    (i) The election of one of two candidates who has received the majority of the votes lawfully cast;
    (ii) The new balloting after the original vote is taken and none of the candidates received a majority of the votes cast; provided the new balloting be confined to the two candidates who received the highest vote short of a majority;
    (iii) The election of a candidate who was unopposed;
    (iv) The election, in case of a tie vote, of the candidate whose continuous membership in the Order is the longest.

(c) Whenever the assembly so deliberates, the election of officers and of Grand Lodge and National Delegates may be effective if the candidates receive a relative majority of the votes cast for each office. When more than one (1) officer must be elected to a given office, the ballot which contains more votes than the number of officers to be elected to that office, shall be null and void; provided, however, a ballot rendered void hereunder for a particular office shall be valid as to any other office listed thereon if it otherwise conforms to the law;

(d) The names of the candidates must be listed on the ballot in the order of their drawings, by the Recording Secretary, under the supervision of the Electoral Board and the candidates, or the designee of the candidate;

(e) All elections held or conducted in contravention of the laws of the Order shall be considered null and void and of no

effect. When a protest of a violation of the laws of the Order or protest of irregularities noted in the conduct of the election is made to the Electoral Board, the Board shall render an immediate opinion, following investigation, on the merits of the protest. The ruling rendered by the Electoral Board shall be recorded in the minutes of the meeting before the name of the candidate elected is announced by the President of the Electoral Board. If a person making the protest is dissatisfied with the ruling rendered by the Electoral Board, the protest shall be submitted for determination to the Council of the higher-ranking unit of the Order. When the Grand or the Supreme Council, as the case may be, renders a decision upon the protest, such decision shall be conclusive and not subject to appeal or review. But if the person making the protest is dissatisfied with the ruling rendered by the Electoral Board in cases where the election of National Officers is involved, the merits of the protest shall be decided by the Supreme Convention in the course of the meeting during which the protest was made.

ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

ART. 110. An erroneous application of the Laws of the Order by a Local Lodge, its Council, or its officers, or by a Grand Lodge, its Council or its officers may be appealed to the Council of the next higher-ranking unit for Administrative Review with the following procedures:

(a) Local Lodges: Within ten (10) days from the date of an alleged erroneous application of the Laws of the Order by the Local Lodge or its Council or its officers, a member or officer who suffers injury or damage therefrom may present a written allegation against such Local Lodge, Council or officer, to the Local Lodge Recording Secretary. The Local Lodge Recording Secretary shall immediately forward such allegation to the Recording Secretary of the next higher unit

having jurisdiction over the Local Lodge. The Council of the higher unit shall determine the merit of the allegation as soon as possible after receipt of the allegation but not later than their next regularly scheduled Council meeting;

(b) Grand Lodges: Within ten (10) days from the date of an alleged erroneous application of the laws of the Order by a Grand Lodge or its Council or its officers, the lower ranking unit or the member or the officer who suffers injury or damage therefrom may present a written allegation against such a Grand Lodge or Grand Council or Grand Lodge Officer to the Local Lodge Recording Secretary to forward such allegation to the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary. When an individual files an allegation pursuant to Article 110, it shall be accompanied by a filing fee in an amount as shall be determined by the Supreme Council from time to time and published in the schedule of fees. Upon receipt of the allegation, the Grand Lodge Recording Secretary shall immediately forward the same to the National Recording Secretary who shall present it to the Supreme Council. The Supreme Council shall determine the merits of the allegation and render a decision thereon. The decision of the Supreme Council shall be final;

(c) The Grand and Supreme Council shall determine allegations of erroneous application of the laws of the Order following a regular hearing had thereon, at which hearing the report and advice of the Grand Lodge or National Orator must be read. Failure to appear before the Grand or Supreme Council by the parties in interest shall not invalidate the decision rendered;

(d) Prosecutions: If, upon inquiry caused to be made by the Grand or Supreme Council or from the result of the hearing, it develops that the erroneous application of the laws of the Order was the result of fraud, rather than of mistake or error, perpetrated by the officers or by the Council, then the officers implicated in the fraud shall be prosecuted by order

of the Grand or Supreme Council by the Grand Lodge or National Orator before the Arbitration Commission of the ranking unit having jurisdiction in conformity with the Judicial Code of the Order.

SALARIES, INDEMNITIES, PER DIEM ALLOWANCES AND TRAVELING EXPENSES

ART. 111.

(a) Fixing Salaries and Other Compensation

Before proceeding to the election of officers, the assembly of the Local Lodge shall fix the salaries for the ensuing term. In addition, the assembly shall determine the compensation to be paid to other officers. All salaries and compensation fixed pursuant to this Article shall remain in effect until the expiration of the ensuing term, except that the Council shall have the right to allow a bonus for special work done or for extra services rendered.

(b) Per Diem

1. The National Officers, the members of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission, and the Special National Deputies, while on missions for the Order, shall receive Per Diem at a rate determined by the Supreme Council for each day spent to attend meetings of the Supreme Council and of the Supreme Lodge or spent on missions for the Order.
2. Per Diem pay for the Grand Lodge Officers, the members of the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission, and the Grand Lodge Deputies, while on missions for the Order, shall be fixed by the Grand Lodge in the manner prescribed by its laws.
3. No Honorary Grand Lodge or National President nor other Honorary Grand Lodge or National Officer shall receive Per Diem if the office held is strictly honorary. Such honorary officers shall not

participate in the deliberations of the Grand and Supreme Council and shall not be reimbursed for expenses necessarily incurred to attend meetings.

4. The Per Diem shall be paid to the National Officer at the rate set by the Supreme Council, only if such officer is compelled to stay away from home overnight on a mission for the Order.
5. The Council of each ranking unit of the Order shall determine the Per Diem to be paid to witnesses summoned to appear to give testimony before the Arbitration Commission of each respective unit in cases heard by such Commission.
6. The Per Diem shall be for the actual number of days necessarily spent in the fulfillment of the mission for the Order.

(c) Traveling Expenses

Traveling expenses are in addition to Per Diem and are to include expenses necessarily incurred in the fulfillment of the mission of the Order. They shall include expenses necessary to travel from the usual abode to the locality in which the mission is to be performed and return home. The council of each ranking unit shall provide reimbursement of traveling expenses to its Officers, Arbitrators and witnesses summoned to appear in a manner prescribed by its laws. Honorary officers shall not be reimbursed traveling expenses incurred to attend meetings.

(d) Deputies and Chaplains

The Grand Lodge and Special National Deputies are to receive traveling expenses and Per Diem whenever they undertake a mission by direction of the Grand Lodge or National President. The Grand Lodge Chaplain and National Chaplain, but not the Local Lodge Chaplain are to receive traveling expenses and Per Diem whenever they undertake a mission by direction of the Grand Lodge President or National President.

(e) Payment

The Per Diem, traveling expenses, and reimbursements are to be paid:

1. By the Local Lodge for its Grand Lodge Delegates;
2. By the Grand Lodge for its Grand Lodge Officers, Members of its Institutions and Commissions, National Delegates, Members of the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission, and Grand Lodge Deputies;
3. By the Supreme Lodge for its National Officers, Members of its Institution and Commissions, National Delegates from Local Lodges under the direct and immediate dependence of the Supreme Lodge and Special National Deputies.

The Grand Lodge and National Delegates shall receive their Per Diem only for those days during which they actually participate on the work of the Grand or Supreme Convention. If without just cause or important reason the Delegates fail to attend and take part in any of the sessions of the Grand or Supreme Convention, they shall lose the per diem for each day they are absent and also the right to reimbursement for traveling expenses incurred to attend the Convention.

MANNER OF VOTING

ART. 112. Oral or written motions are to be made and seconded by members in good standing having the right to vote. The vote upon motions may be either by raising of hands, by roll call, or by division of the assembly; however, the vote by roll call shall be mandatory whenever no less than five (5) members of the assembly request it, unless a different number is established by the laws of the Grand Lodge. Motions which affect a particular member of the assembly are to be voted on by secret vote. All motions shall be adopted by majority vote.

CREDENTIALS OF GRAND LODGE AND NATIONAL DELEGATES

ART. 113. To be recognized and function as such, the Grand Lodge or National Delegates must present a proper identification card before they may be allowed to take part in the Grand or Supreme Convention. The identification card is to be furnished to each Delegate by the State or National Recording Secretary on the basis of credentials forwarded by the Local Lodge or by the Grand Lodge. Before the identification card is issued to the Delegate of a particular Local Lodge or Grand Lodge, the credential must show that such Delegate is in good standing with the Local Lodge of which the Delegate is a member.

(a) The Grand Lodge Recording Secretary shall not send the identification card to any Grand Lodge Delegate whose Local Lodge is not in good standing with the Grand Lodge.

(b) The National Recording Secretary shall not send the identification card to any National Delegate whose Grand Lodge is in arrears with two or more quarterly payments of the Per Capita Tax and/or other assessments.

(c) The credentials of Delegates may be accepted and identification cards issued upon payment by the Local Lodge or by the Grand Lodge of all arrearages due up to the last day of the quarter preceding the Convention; provided such payment is made before the opening of the Convention. The Grand Lodge or National Recording Secretary shall not be obliged to send the identification cards to each Delegate, but may deliver such identification cards to each individual Delegate or to the higher-ranking officer of the Local Lodge or of the Grand Lodge attending the Convention.

(d) All credentials of Delegates sent to the Grand Lodge or National Recording Secretary by a Local Lodge or Grand Lodge subject to disciplinary measures imposed upon them depriving them of representation at the Convention, shall

be considered null and void and of no effect. The Grand Lodge or National Recording Secretary is hereby forbidden to issue identification cards upon credentials forwarded by any such Local Lodge or Grand Lodge.

CONFLICTS OF LAW

ART. 114.

(a) Whenever the General Laws of the Supreme Lodge conflict with the Constitution of the Supreme Lodge, the Constitution of the Supreme Lodge shall prevail. Whenever the Constitution and General Laws of the Supreme Lodge conflict with the laws of the Grand Lodge or of the Local Lodge, the Constitution and General Laws of the Supreme Lodge shall prevail over the others.

(b) Whenever the laws of the Grand Lodge conflict with those of a Local Lodge within its jurisdiction, the laws of the Grand Lodge shall prevail. Whenever the laws of the Supreme Lodge conflict with those of a Local Lodge within its jurisdiction, the laws of the Supreme Lodge shall prevail.

(c) In the event of doubt or conflict between English and Italian versions of these laws, the English version shall prevail.

SURETY BONDS

ART. 115. The Financial Secretaries and Treasurers of all ranking units in the Order shall be required to give a surety bond in such an amount as may be determined by the Council of the ranking unit. Moreover, the Treasurer of the Mortuary Fund and all other officers and employees who have custody of funds of any ranking unit of the Order shall likewise be required to give a surety bond in such amount as may be determined by the Council of such ranking unit. The surety bonds are to be deposited with the President of the unit for whose benefit the bond is given and the premium therefor shall be paid by such unit.

COLUMBUS DAY

ART. 116. To commemorate the anniversary of the discovery of America by Christopher Columbus, the Supreme Lodge proclaims Columbus Day as the OFFICIAL HOLIDAY OF THE ORDER. Since the discovery of America by the Italian navigator, who divined the event and blazed the way to its realization, is a milestone in the history and progress of mankind, the Grand Lodges and the Local Lodges of the Order shall celebrate such anniversary each year in a solemn and dignified manner worthy of the outstanding achievements and greatness of Christopher Columbus.

OFFICIAL OFFICER VISITS

ART. 117. Whenever National or Grand Lodge Officers, either individually or collectively, officially attend the ceremonies, festivities, initiations, conventions, and other activities of the Grand or Local Lodges or pay official visits to them, they shall be accorded the honors due to them as prescribed by the Ritual and the laws of the Order.

NATIONAL EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ART. 118. The National Executive Director is an employee of the Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America and serves at the pleasure of the National President with the advice and consent of the Supreme Council. The Executive Director manages and supervises the day-to-day operations of the National Office and performs such other duties as directed by the National President consistent with the Employment Manual of the Order.

ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATIONS

ART. 119. Electronic mail is an acceptable substitute for first-class U.S. Mail for all members who have email capability. For all others, U.S. Mail or personal delivery is necessary.

PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY

ART. 120. The rules contained in the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised shall govern the Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America in all cases to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with these bylaws and any special rules of order the Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America may adopt.

CONDITIONAL AND PROBATIONARY NATIONAL DELEGATES AND NATIONAL TRUSTEES

ART. 121. This Article is adopted for the express purpose of providing incentive to the Grand Lodges to increase their membership. Should the membership of any Grand Lodge decline between Supreme Conventions such that they become entitled under the criteria of Art 62 and/or Art 79(m) to a lesser number of National Delegates or National Trustees than the number to which such Grand Lodge was entitled without application of this provision at the immediately previous Supreme Convention, then such Grand Lodge shall be allotted the same number of National Delegates and/or National Trustees which they had at the immediately previous Supreme Convention, provided that such allotment shall be on a conditional and probationary basis, as follows:

(a) To preserve the conditional number of National Delegates and/or National Trustees, such Grand Lodge must demonstrate for each quarter over the two (2) year period following the membership determination date of Art 62 and/or Art 79, an increase in membership quarter over quarter of no less than one-eighth (1/8) of the difference between such Grand Lodge's membership at the beginning of the conditional/probationary period and the membership required by Article 62 for the number of National Delegates and/or the membership required by Article 79 for the number of National Trustees (as the case may be)

conditionally allotted, provided, however, that an increase in any quarter of more than the one-eighth (1/8) goal shall be credited forward to future quarters;

(b) Should such Grand Lodge not achieve the above stated goal of a quarterly increase of one-eighth (1/8) of the difference between their membership at the beginning of the probationary period and the membership required under the above stated criteria for the allotted number of National Delegates and/or National Trustees (as the case may be), then such Grand Lodge shall forfeit the additional National Delegate(s) and/or National Trustee(s) conditionally and probationally allotted, hereunder;

(c) Such forfeiture, however, shall only occur if and when such Grand Lodge:

1. Fails to achieve the stated one-eighth (1/8) goal for two (2) consecutive quarters;
2. Has not achieved at least one-half (1/2) of the two (2) year goal by the end of the 4th quarter;
3. Fails to achieve the entire goal by the end of the 8th quarter.

(d) This provision shall take effect for the seating of National Delegates and election of National Trustees with the Supreme Convention of 2021 and thereafter;

(e) Any Grand Lodge seating an additional National Delegate pursuant to this provision shall designate its first alternate as the delegate occupying the conditionally allotted position. Should a Grand Lodge be allotted a National Trustee pursuant to this provision, that Trustee shall be elected conditionally as a National Trustee.

JUDICIAL CODE OF THE ORDER

PREFACE

The Judicial Code of the Order guarantees each member the privileges and protections of the Constitution and General Laws of the Order. This Judicial Code supersedes all existing judicial procedures in all ranking units of the Order.

JUDICIARY POWERS

JC ART. 1. The Judicial Code of the Order is the primary method of enforcing the Constitution and General Laws of the Order and resolving disputes arising within the Order over application of the Laws of the Order. No member may resort to the Civil Courts until they have pursued and exhausted all available remedies under this Judicial Code. Wherever the word "member" is used in this Judicial Code, it shall mean "regular (both insured and not insured)" and "social" member.

JC ART. 2. The Judiciary powers of the Order are exercised by:

(a) The Supreme Court of the Order;
(b) The Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission;
(c) The Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission;
(d) The Local Lodge Arbitration Commission;
(e) The Trial Commissioners of the Arbitration Commissions of the ranking units of the Order.

SUPREME COURT OF THE ORDER

JC ART. 3. The Supreme Court of the Order shall be composed of all of the Presidents of the Grand Lodges of the Order, except the President(s) of the Grand Lodge(s) from which the cause for judicial determination arose. A majority of the membership of the Supreme Court of the Order shall constitute a quorum, and they must be present for the Supreme Court to convene. The affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Supreme Court of the Order present, at a meeting at which a quorum is present, shall be necessary for the authorization, decision or taking of any action voted upon by the Court. The members of the Supreme Court of the Order, at the time the court is convened, shall then elect a President from among their members, who shall be known as President of the Supreme Court of the Order. The President shall be entitled to vote at any meetings and hearings and shall preside at all meetings and hearings. The President shall also act as the Clerk.

JC ART. 4. The Supreme Court of the Order shall have jurisdiction as follows:

(a) To conduct a trial of the charges filed against the National President by the affirmative vote of a majority of the National Officers of the Supreme Council;
(b) To hear appeals of the decision to suspend the National President made by the affirmative vote of a majority of the National Officers of the Supreme Council;
(c) To hear appeals on decisions rendered by the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission;
(d) To hear appeals on decisions rendered by a National Trial Commissioner.

SUPREME LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION

JC ART. 5. The Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission is composed of the five (5) members elected at the Biennial Convention of the Supreme Lodge for a period of two (2) years and serve until their successors are elected and installed. A quorum shall consist of not fewer than three (3) members present at a meeting. The affirmative vote of a majority of the members present at a meeting, at which a quorum is present, is necessary for the authorization, decision or taking of any action voted upon by the Commission. The members shall meet immediately following their installation and elect a President from their membership who shall be known as President of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission and a Recording Secretary who shall be known as the Recording Secretary of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission. The President shall be entitled to vote at any meeting and hearings. Whenever any of the five (5) elected Commissioners is unable to serve for any reason as a Commissioner, such Commissioner shall be replaced (temporarily or permanently) by an Alternate Commissioner selected in the order of the votes (highest to lowest) received for election as an Alternate Commissioner.

JC ART. 6. The Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission shall, by majority vote, decide whether to exercise its original or appellate jurisdiction; and, when acting as a Commission of original jurisdiction, will act through a Trial Commissioner who is elected by majority vote of the Commission members; and, have original and appellate jurisdiction as follows:

(a) To hear complaints filed by the National Orator;
(b) To hear complaints filed against Grand Lodges, against Local Lodges under differing Grand Lodges, or against Local Lodges under direct supervision of the Supreme Lodge;

(c) To hear complaints filed against National Officers (other than the National President), against a Grand Lodge President, or against Presidents of Local Lodges under the direct supervision of the Supreme Lodge;
(d) To hear appeals on decisions rendered by Grand Lodge Trial Commissioners, the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission, and by the Trial Commissioner of Local Lodges under the direct supervision of the Supreme Lodge.

GRAND LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION

JC ART. 7. The Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission is composed of the five (5) members elected at the Biennial Convention of the Grand Lodge for a period of two (2) years and serve until their successors are elected and installed. Grand Lodges holding annual conventions may elect its Arbitration Commission for a period of one (1) year, and they shall serve until their successors are elected and installed. A quorum shall consist of not less than three (3) members present at a meeting. The affirmative vote of a majority of the members present at a meeting, at which a quorum is present, shall be necessary for the authorization, decision or taking of any action voted upon by the Commission. The members shall meet immediately following their installation and elect a President from their membership who shall be known as President of the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission. The President shall be entitled to vote at any meeting and hearing of the Commission and shall preside at all meetings and hearings. Whenever any of the five (5) elected Commissioners is unable to serve for any reason as a Commissioner, such Commissioner shall be replaced (temporarily or permanently) by an Alternate Commissioner selected in the order of the votes (highest to lowest) received for election as an Alternate Commissioner.

JC ART. 8. The Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission shall, by majority vote, decide whether to exercise its original or appellate jurisdiction; and, when acting as a Commission of appellate jurisdiction, will act through a full Commission of five (5) members; and when acting as a Commission of original jurisdiction, will act through a Trial Commissioner who is elected by majority vote of the Commission members; and, have original and appellate jurisdiction as follows:

(a) To hear complaints filed by the State Orator;
(b) To hear complaints filed against Local Lodges under the direct supervision of the Grand Lodge;
(c) To hear complaints filed against State Officers (other than the Grand Lodge President) or against the President of Local Lodges under the direct supervision of the Grand Lodge;
(d) To hear appeals on decisions rendered by Local Lodge Trial Commissioners.

LOCAL LODGE ARBITRATION COMMISSION

JC ART. 9. The Local Lodge Arbitration Commission is composed of the five (5) members elected at the annual meeting for electing officers of the Local Lodge for a period of one (1) year, and they shall serve until their successors are elected and installed. Local Lodges holding biennial elections shall elect its Arbitration Commission for a period of two (2) years, and they shall serve until their successors are elected and installed. A quorum shall consist of not fewer than three (3) members present at a meeting. The affirmative vote of a majority of the members present at a meeting, at which a quorum is present, shall be necessary for the authorization or taking of any action voted upon by the Commission. The members shall meet immediately following their installation and elect a President from their membership who shall

be known as President of the Local Lodge Arbitration Commission. The President shall be entitled to vote at any meeting of the Commission and shall preside at all meetings. Whenever any of the five (5) elected commissioners is unable to serve for any reason as a Commissioner, such Commissioner shall be replaced (temporarily or permanently) by an Alternate Commissioner selected in the order of the votes (highest to lowest) received for election as an Alternate Commissioner.

JC ART. 10. The Local Lodge Arbitration Commission shall act as a commission of original jurisdiction, and will act through the Arbitration Commission as follows:

(a) To hear complaints filed by the Local Lodge Orator against members and officers (except the President) of the Local Lodge;
(b) To hear complaints filed by members of the Local Lodge against members and officers (except the President) of the Local Lodge.

GENERAL PROCEEDINGS

JC ART. 11. All trials of complaints and hearings of appeals shall be open only to members of the Order. The general public shall be excluded. Any party may be represented, at that party's expense by a member of the Order, at a trial or hearing. Any party may call any witness, whether a member or non-member of the Order, at such party's expense.

ABSENT PARTIES

JC ART. 12. If a party and/or their designated representative, if any, fails to appear at any proceeding after notice of such proceeding in accordance with Article 13 or 14 of this Judicial Code, such proceeding shall be held regardless of whether or not said party or

their designated representative, if any, appears and a decision may be rendered.

SERVICE

JC ART. 13. Whenever the Recording Secretary is required to serve any document or notice in accordance with this Judicial Code, such service shall be made as follows:

(a) By Registered United States Mail or by United States Certified Mail with a return receipt requested, or by personal service;

(b) If by personal service, any adult individual may personally serve any document or notice, and said person shall sign a statement indicating the name to whom service was made, the date and place the service was made, and itemize all documents served. This statement shall become a part of the record of the proceedings.

JC ART. 14. If service is by Registered United States Mail or United States Certified Mail, and the envelope is returned with an endorsement showing the failure of service, such as refusal, unclaimed, etc., and if no personal service can be made, then service shall be by publication as follows:

(a) Before service by publication can be made, the moving party shall file an affidavit, as part of the record of the proceedings, stating that service cannot be made in accordance with Article 13 (a) of this Judicial Code;

(b) The Recording Secretary shall publish a notice, at least once, in the newspaper of the ranking unit of the Order, or if the ranking unit does not publish a newspaper, then in a newspaper of general circulation in the general jurisdiction wherein the party to be notified resides;

(c) The published notice shall contain the name of the party to be notified, a brief summary of the purpose of the cause of

action, and the name and address of the Recording Secretary;

(d) Service shall be completed at the date of the last publication;

(e) Upon confirmation of publication, the Recording Secretary shall file an affidavit, as part of the record of the proceedings, showing the fact of publication together with a copy of the newspaper publication of the notice as part of the record of the proceedings;

(f) The affidavit and copy of the published notice shall constitute proof of service;

(g) No proceeding may commence earlier than thirty (30) days following the last date of publication of any notice specifying the proceeding and its commencement date.

THE COMPLAINT

JC ART. 15. The complaint shall be in writing and shall contain the following information:

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of the complainant;

(b) The name, address, and telephone number of the respondent;

(c) A clear and concise statement, in plain language, explaining the alleged violation(s) of the law(s) of the Order and such additional information necessary to clarify the nature of the offense(s);

(d) The name, address, and telephone number of witnesses to the offense(s), if known at the time the complaint is filed;

(e) A simple and concise statement of the relief requested or as specified in the laws of Order;

(f) The name, address, and telephone number of any designated representative of the complainant;

(g) The signature of the complainant and the date signed.

JC ART. 16. An original copy of the complaint shall be filed with the Recording Secretary of the Arbitration Commission having jurisdiction at the address of record for said Recording Secretary.

JC ART. 17. No complaint may be filed unless it is filed:

(a) Not later than six (6) months from the date of the offense or not later than six (6) months from the date the offense became known, or should have become known in the exercise of reasonable diligence, whichever is later;
(b) Includes deposit of any required filing fees established in Article 48 of this Judicial Code with the Recording Secretary.

JC ART. 18. Upon receipt of a complaint, the Recording Secretary shall:

(a) Date the complaint received;
(b) Forward one copy of the complaint to the President of the Arbitration Commission;
(c) Serve, in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of this Judicial Code, one copy of the complaint to the respondent; a statement that the respondent must file an answer within thirty (30) days; and require that the respondent must notify the Recording Secretary of any designated representative within thirty (30) days. If no answer is filed, all averments of fact contained in the complaint will be deemed admitted.

JC ART. 19. A copy of any subsequent filings must be served on all parties and the President of the Arbitration Commission by the proponent.

JC ART. 20. The Recording Secretary shall:

(a) Forward a copy of all filings to the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission;
(b) Notify, in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of this Judicial Code, all parties and their designated representatives, if any,

of the identity of the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission.

JC ART. 21. The Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission shall establish a pre-trial hearing date to be attended by the complainant and the respondent along with their designated representatives, if any. At the pre-trial hearing, the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission shall:

(a) Define the issues which will be presented at the trial;
(b) Record the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all witnesses who will be called to testify at the trial by either party;
(c) Establish the date, time, and place for the trial and review the trial procedure;
(d) Receive any information the parties may desire to submit.
(e) Issue a pre-trial order through the Recording Secretary, setting forth the above information and any other necessary information in writing to all parties and their designated representatives, if any, within twenty (20) days from the pre-trial hearing date.

JC ART. 22. All parties shall make an effort to resolve the matter and, if possible, arrive at a final disposition at the pre-trial hearing date or at any time prior to commencement of the trial.

TRIAL

JC ART. 23. When conducted by the local or subordinate lodge Arbitration Commission or by a Grand Lodge Trial Commissioner, the trial shall normally be held at the location of the local lodge or subordinate lodge, where the local or subordinate lodge holds its meetings, or at a place in the near vicinity of the local or subordinate lodge. When conducted by the full Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission, the trial shall be held at a central location determined by the Arbitration Commission. With the consent of all the parties,

the trial may be held via Zoom or similar electronic means. The proceedings of the trial shall be recorded at the sole cost and expense of the complainant.

JC ART. 24. The following trial procedure, power, and authority shall apply:

(a) The Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission shall declare the trial open and verify that any designated representatives are members of the Order;

(b) Administration of the following oath by the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission or the Recording Secretary to all persons who will give testimony at the trial:

> **I _____ swear (affirm) to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in this hearing, so help me God.**

(c) The complainant shall present its case, evidence, and witness(es), who shall be subject to cross-examination by the respondent and/or their designated representative, if any, and/or the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission;

(d) The respondent shall then present its defense, evidence, and witness(es), who shall be subject to cross-examination by the complainant and/or their designated representative, if any, and/or the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission;

(e) If during the trial any witness refuses to testify, and/or to answer questions asked of them, or if such witness becomes unruly, abusive, or uses foul and profane language, the actions of the witness shall be referred to the Orator of the ranking unit of the Order for appropriate action;

(f) The Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission shall have the authority to require the parties to submit any additional evidence and/or to call additional witnesses;

(g) The Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission shall have the authority to interpret the laws of the Order;
(h) The parties and their designated representatives, if any, may submit any oral or written arguments they deem appropriate to their position, to the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission.

JC ART. 25. The Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission shall render a written decision within thirty (30) days of the conclusion of the trial. In rendering a decision, the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission shall consider all the evidence submitted. The burden of proof shall rest upon the complainant, who shall be required to prove their case by a fair preponderance of the evidence. Whenever the evidence is equally balanced, a decision in favor of the respondent is to be returned.

JC ART. 26. The Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission may by decision:
(a) Expel a party from the Order;
(b) Remove a party from office;
(c) Suspend a party from office for a period of time deemed advisable;
(d) Suspend the rights and privileges of a party for a period of time deemed advisable;
(e) Assess the trial cost as established in Article 50 of this Judicial Code, including stenographic costs previously paid by the complainant, against either party or both of the parties equally;
(f) Impose a fine.

JC ART. 27. The Recording Secretary shall serve, in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of this Judicial Code, a copy of the decision to all parties including their designated representatives, if any; the President of the Arbitration Commission; and the President and the Orator of the unit of the Order wherefrom the complaint originated.

JC ART. 28. The decisions of the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission shall be considered as, and are, the laws of the Order. The orders, findings, and decisions of the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission shall be carried out immediately by all affected parties and/or the ranking units of the Order. An appeal shall not operate to stay the decision of the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission. A stay must first be sought from the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission and, if refused, the request for a stay then by application to the next higher-ranking tribunal of the Order.

APPEALS

JC ART. 29. The losing party (the appealing party) may appeal a Trial Commissioner's decision or an appellate decision to the next higher-ranking Arbitration Commission, or if appropriate, to the Supreme Court of the Order; that is, from Local Lodge Trial Commissioner to the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission; from the Grand Lodge Trial Commissioner to the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission; from the decision of the Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission to the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission; from the National Trial Commissioner to the Supreme Court of the Order; and from the decision of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission to the Supreme Court of the Order.

JC ART. 30. The appeal shall be in writing and shall contain the following information:

(a) A clear and concise statement, in plain language, explaining the reason for the appeal;
(b) The signature of the appealing party and the date signed;
(c) A copy of the complete transcript of the trial proceedings or intermediate appellate decision being appealed.

JC ART. 31. The appeal shall be filed as follows:

(a) An original copy with the Recording Secretary of the Arbitration Commission having jurisdiction at the address of record for said Recording Secretary;
(b) Not later than thirty (30) days from the date the appealing party received a copy of the Trial Commissioner's decision or the decision rendered by any Arbitration Commission;
(c) Deposit of the required filing fees established in Article 49 of this Judicial Code with the Recording Secretary;
(d) If the requirements as set forth in Article 31(a), (b), and (c) of this Judicial Code set forth above are not followed, then the appeal may be quashed upon motion of the responding party.

JC ART. 32. Upon receipt of an appeal, the Recording Secretary shall:

(a) Date the appeal received;
(b) Serve, in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of this Judicial Code, one copy of the appeal to the non-appealing party and their designated representative, if any, and a statement that the non-appealing party and their designated representative, if any, may or may not file a reply with thirty (30) days;
(c) Obtain a copy of the complete transcript of the trial proceedings or appellate proceedings being appealed (including the original filings and all documents submitted and received into the record as evidence at the trial or appellate hearing) from the Recording Secretary of the appropriate Arbitration Commission.

JC ART. 33. The Recording Secretary shall serve, in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of this Judicial Code, one copy of any subsequent filings to all parties and their designated representatives, if any; and:

(a) Convene the Arbitration Commission and determine a suitable date, time, and place to conduct a hearing;

(b) Advise all parties and their designated representatives, if any, of the date, time, and place set for the hearing of the appeal.

JC ART. 34. The appeal shall be heard by the full Arbitration Commission, and the following procedure, power, and authority shall apply:

(a) The appealing party and/or their designated representative, if any, shall present reasons for the appeal;
(b) The non-appealing party and/or their designated representative, if any, shall respond accordingly;
(c) The members of the Arbitration Commission shall have the authority to inquire of the parties on the issues of the case;
(d) The Arbitration Commission shall have the authority to interpret the laws of the Order, and to assess the costs as established in Article 50 of this Judicial Code, including stenographic costs previously paid by the complainant, against either party or both parties equally;
(e) The parties and their designated representatives, if any, may submit any oral or written arguments to the Arbitration Commission they deem appropriate to their position;
(f) Oral submissions shall be presented first by the appealing party and/or their designated representative, if any, and followed by the non-appealing party and/or their designated representative, if any.

At the conclusion of all presentations, the President of the Arbitration Commission shall declare the hearing has been completed, but subject to any written memoranda either party and their designated representatives, if any, may desire to submit within ten (10) days.

JC ART. 35. The Arbitration Commission shall render a written decision to all parties and their designated representatives within thirty (30) days. In rendering a decision, the Arbitration Commission may affirm, modify, or set aside any decision of a lower tribunal or Trial Commissioner. A lower tribunal's decision may be set aside or

modified only upon a showing of the abuse of the discretion given to the lower tribunal. The decision shall be signed by not fewer than three (3) concurring members of the Arbitration Commission.

JC ART. 36. The Recording Secretary shall serve, in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of this Judicial Code, a copy of the decision to all parties, including their designated representatives, if any; and the President(s) and Orator(s) of the appropriate ranking units of the Order.

JC ART. 37. The decisions of the Arbitration Commission shall be considered as, and are, the laws of the Order. The orders, findings, and decisions of the Arbitration Commission shall be carried out by all affected parties and/or the ranking units of the Order. An appeal shall not operate to stay the decision of the Arbitration Commission. A stay must first be sought from the Arbitration Commission, and if they refuse the request for a stay, then by application to the next higher-ranking tribunal of the Order.

APPEALS TO THE SUPREME COURT OF THE ORDER

JC ART. 38. The losing party (appealing party) may appeal a National Trial Commissioner's decision or decision of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission to the Supreme Court of the Order.

JC ART. 39. The appeal shall be in writing and shall contain the following information:

(a) A clear and concise statement, in plain language, explaining the reason for the appeal;
(b) The signature of the appealing party and the date signed;
(c) A copy of the complete transcript of the trial proceedings or intermediate appellate decision being appealed.

JC ART. 40. The appeal shall be filed as follows:

(a) An original copy with the National Recording Secretary addressed and mailed to the Main Office (Const. Art II) of the Order with copies to the non-appealing party;

(b) Not later than thirty (30) days from the date the appealing party received a copy of the National Trial Commissioner's decision or the decision rendered by the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission;

(c) Deposit of the required filing fees established in Article 49 of this Judicial Code with the National Recording Secretary;

(d) If the requirements set forth in Article 40 (a), (b), and (c) of this Judicial Code set forth above are not followed, then the appeal may be quashed upon motion of the responding party.

JC ART. 41. Upon receipt of an appeal, the National Recording Secretary shall:

(a) Date the appeal received;

(b) Forward one copy of the appeal to the National President;

(c) Obtain a copy of the complete transcript of the trial proceedings or appellate proceedings being appealed (including the original filings and all documents submitted at the trial or appellate hearing) from the Recording Secretary of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission.

JC ART. 42. The parties shall serve one (1) copy of any subsequent filings on the National President.

JC ART. 43. The National President shall:

(a) Instruct the National Recording Secretary to forward a copy of all materials filed to all members of the Supreme Court of the Order;

(b) Determine a suitable date (not later than the next scheduled Supreme Council Meeting), time, and place to conduct a hearing;

(c) Instruct the National Recording Secretary to notify, in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of this Judicial Code, all parties and their designated representatives, if any, of the date, time, and place set for the hearing of the appeal.

JC ART. 44. The appeal shall be heard by not less than a majority of the members of the Supreme Court of the Order, and the following procedure, power, and authority shall apply:

(a) The appealing party and/or their designated representative, if any, shall present its reasons for the appeal;
(b) The non-appealing party and/or their designated representative, if any, shall respond accordingly;
(c) The members of the Supreme Court of the Order shall have the authority to inquire of the parties on the issues of the case;
(d) The Supreme Court of the Order shall have the authority to interpret the laws of the Order, and to assess the cost as established in Article 50 of this Judicial Code, including stenographic costs previously paid by the complainant, against either party or both parties equally;
(e) The parties and their designated representatives, if any, may submit any oral or written arguments to the Supreme Court of the Order they deem appropriate;
(f) Oral submissions shall be presented first by the appealing party and followed by the non-appealing party;
(g) At the conclusion of all presentations, the President of the Supreme Court of the Order shall declare the hearing closed.

JC ART. 45. The Supreme Court of the Order shall render a written decision to all parties and their designated representatives, if any. In rendering a decision, the Supreme Court of the Order shall only set aside or modify a lower tribunal's decision upon a showing of the abuse of the discretion given to the lower tribunal. The decision

shall be signed by not less than a majority of the concurring members of the Supreme Court of the Order who heard the case.

JC ART. 46. The National Recording Secretary shall serve, in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of this Judicial Code, a copy of the decision to all parties, including their designated representatives, if any, and the President(s) and Orator(s) of the appropriate ranking units of the Order.

JC ART. 47. The decisions of the Supreme Court of the Order shall be considered as, and are, laws of the Order. The orders, findings, and decisions of the Supreme Court of the Order shall be carried out immediately by all affected parties and/or the ranking units of the Order.

JUDICIAL FEES AND COSTS

JC ART. 48. Whenever a complaint is filed, it shall be accompanied by a one-hundred-dollar ($100) filing fee unless the complaint is filed by an Orator of a ranking unit pursuant to the duties of the Orator, in which event there is no filing fee.

JC ART. 49. Whenever an appeal is filed, it shall be accompanied by a filing fee as established by the following schedule:

(a) Four hundred dollars ($400) when the appeal is from a decision rendered by a Trial Commissioner;
(b) One thousand dollars ($1,000) when the appeal is from a decision of an Arbitration Commission (second appeal);
(c) Two thousand dollars ($2,000) when the appeal is from a decision of the Supreme Lodge Arbitration Commission, and which decision was also appealed from a Grand Lodge Arbitration Commission (third appeal).

JC ART. 50. The costs of conducting a trial before a Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission include (as applicable) the following:

(a) Stenographer's fees;
(b) Transcript of the record of the trial if it is reduced to writing;
(c) Photocopying and postage;
(d) Publication costs, if any, of Article 14 of this Judicial Code;
(e) The per-diem as established by the laws of the ranking unit for the Trial Commissioner and Recording Secretary;
(f) The cost of travel, lodging, and meals less the per-diem established by the laws of the ranking unit for the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission and Recording Secretary;
(g) The cost of obtaining a room for holding a trial before the Trial Commissioner or Arbitration Commission.

JC ART. 51. The cost and per-diem for conducting hearings on appeals by any Arbitration Commission and the Supreme Court of the Order shall be borne by the ranking unit of the Order and shall not require any authorization for payment by any of the ranking units and shall be made from the treasury of such ranking unit.

RECORDS

JC ART. 52. A copy of the final decision rendered in a trial or hearing shall be forwarded by the Recording Secretary of the ranking unit of the Order to the Main Office of the Order (Const Art II). For the purpose of this article, a final decision is a decision which was not appealed.

APPENDIX A

FRATERNAL PACT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, there has existed since December of 1954 a Fraternal Pact between the Supreme Lodge, Order Sons of Italy and the Grand Lodge Dominion of Canada, Order Sons of Italy of Ontario, with an amendment to said Fraternal Pact approved by both parties in April/May, 1971, as more fully set forth in Appendix "A" of the Constitution and General Laws of the Order Sons of Italy in America; and

WHEREAS, the Grand Lodge of Canada, Order Sons of Italy has been granted a charter of incorporation by the Federal Government of Canada under the name "Order Sons of Italy of Canada," thereby replacing the Grand Lodge of Canada, Order Sons of Italy of Ontario; and

WHEREAS, the new federally incorporated Order Sons of Italy of Canada, hereinafter referred to as OSIC, is desirous of entering into a new relationship with the Order Sons of Italy in America, hereinafter referred to as the Supreme Lodge, under the following terms and conditions:

1. OSIC's present per capita tax to the Supreme Lodge will be eliminated.
2. OSIC will pay a membership fee of one dollar ($1.00) per year in United States Currency, with membership figures as of January 1st of each calendar year. OSIC's payment of the total annual membership fees will be paid on or about July 1st of each year, which is the first day of the Supreme Lodge's fiscal year.

3. OSIC's representation in the Supreme Lodge will be limited to the President of OSIC being a member of the Supreme Cabinet with full voting power on said Supreme Cabinet. The President of OSIC may attend the Biennial Convention of the Supreme Lodge at OSIC's expense.
4. The President of OSIC will be kept apprised of the Supreme Lodge's organizational developments and meetings.
5. Although the members of OSIC will not receive the OSIA News, the President of OSIC will at all times remain on the Supreme Cabinet mailing list and will receive complimentary copies of OSIA News for himself/herself and other OSIC National Officers; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Supreme Lodge, a fraternal organization, being an integral part of the United States of America, are dedicated to the progress of these United States and which they serve at all times with undivided devotion; realizing that they uphold, and strengthen this Republic through an intelligent and constant exercise of civil duties and rights and obedience to the Constitution of the United States, and

WHEREAS, the members of OSIC, a fraternal organization, being an integral part of Canada, are dedicated to the progress of Canada and which they serve at all times with undivided devotion; realizing that they uphold and strengthen Canada through intelligent and constant exercise of their civic duties and rights, and obedience to the laws of Canada, and

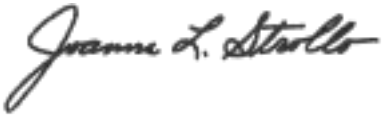
WHEREAS, the members of the Supreme Lodge and members of OSIC, united in the belief in God, are conscious of being a representative element of an old civilization which has contributed to the enlightenment of the human spirit are justly proud of the contribution made by those of Italian extraction to the civic and cultural development of America and Canada, and which pride will

become stronger with the knowledge and practice of collective action and responsibilities;

Now, **THEREFORE,** be it **RESOLVED** that it is deemed fitting and proper that the Supreme Lodge and OSIC, subject to the above conditions 1 through 5, unite in a spiritual bond, for the following purposes;

1. To unite in one social entity people of Italian descent residing in North America, without prejudice as to religious or political faith, who believe in the fundamental conceptions of a society based upon law and order, and a government founded on principles of country and nation.
2. To foster and promote international understanding between the United States and Canada.
3. To uphold the concept of Americanism and Canadianism.
4. To encourage the diffusion of Italian culture and language as an effective medium of the appreciation of the race; to keep alive in the youth the spiritual admiration for the land of their fathers, with the knowledge that the cultural, historical, and traditional patrimony constitutes the greatest contribution that they can make to the progress of America and Canada.
5. To promote the moral, intellectual, and material advancement of the members; to initiate and support causes for the defense, affirmation and exaltation of the Italian name in America and Canada; to determine and propagate the contribution made by people of Italian extraction in the discovery and development of America and Canada.
6. To organize institutions of charitable assistance and social welfare for the mutual protection of the needy, widows and orphans; to give benefits, subsidies, and help as material examples of the solidarity of the Italian people; and to encourage and instill in the hearts of the members the sense of traditional independence, dignity and pride of our people.

The above Resolution was unanimously approved by the Supreme Delegates to the 43rd Biennial Supreme Convention, meeting at The Breakers Hotel, Palm Beach, Florida, August 22-29, 1993.



Joanne L. Strollo, National President; Order Sons of Italy in America

The above Resolution was unanimously approved by the delegates of OSIC at an annual meeting held on May 14, 1994, in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.

Chris Bennedsen, National President; Order Sons of Italy of Canada

APPENDIX B

SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF ITALY FOUNDATION®, TRUST AGREEMENT

Trust agreement first made the 24th day of August, 1959, by and between the ORDER SONS OF ITALY IN AMERICA (now known as the ORDER SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF ITALY IN AMERICA), a fraternal organization, hereinafter referred to as the Donor, and Joseph Gorrasi, Supreme Venerable, John Ottaviano, First Assistant Supreme Venerable, George J. Spatuzza, Ex-Supreme Venerable, Joseph C. Palermo, Supreme Orator, Joseph A.L. Errigo, Supreme Recording Secretary, Americo A. DeMartinis, Supreme Financial Secretary, Joseph Cernuto, Supreme Treasurer, John A. Volpe and Americo V. Cortese, hereinafter referred to as the Trustees.

1. Purpose of Trust: This Trust is created and shall be operated exclusively and solely within the provisions of Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code or any similar Federal Statute herein-after in effect, for religious, charitable, scientific, literary or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. No part of the Trust Fund shall inure to the bene-fit of any private shareholder or individual, and no part of the activities of this Trust shall con-sist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting, to influence legislation, or of participating in, or intervening in (including the publication or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

2. Name of Trust: The name of this Trust shall be the Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation, and, so far as practicable, the Trustees shall conduct the activities of the Trust in that name,

however, in the interest of branding, public recognition, tax filing and other reasons, it shall be permissible to continue doing business under the original name Sons of Italy Foundation (SIF)®. *[See Note]*

3. Trust Fund: The Trustees may receive donations from the Donor or from any other source in cash or in other property acceptable to them. All donations so received, together with the income therefrom, herein referred to as the Trust Fund, shall be held, managed, administered and paid out by the Trustees pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. The Trustees may accept donations which restrict their uses and purposes, provided such restrictions are within the uses and purposes set forth in paragraph one (1) and which limit the time, manner, amount or other terms of distributions; but, unless otherwise specifically required, the Trustees may mingle such restricted donations with other assets of the Trust Fund.

4. Use of Trust Fund: The trustees shall apply the Trust Fund, at such time or times, in such manner, and in such amounts as they may determine or as may be required by restricted donations, to the uses and purposes set forth in paragraph one (1), or they may make contributions to other charitable organizations. For this purpose, the term "charitable organizations" shall mean a corporation, trust or community chest, fund or foundation, created and organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual and no substantial part of the activities of which is carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting, to influence legislation. The Trustees shall not unreasonably accumulate income within the prohibition and limitation of Section 504 of the Internal Revenue Code or any similar Federal Statute hereinafter in effect.

5. Action of Trustees: The Trustees shall act by a vote of a majority of their number at any given time. Any instrument required to be executed by this Trust shall be valid if executed in the name of this Trust by such a majority of the Trustees. All actions of the Trustees shall be taken either by resolution at a meeting or by written record without a meeting. The Secretary of the Board of Trustees, as designated in para 7(d) hereof, shall cause a record to be kept of all actions of the Trustees. A copy of any resolution or actions taken by the Trustees, certified by any one of the Trustees, may be relied upon by any person dealing with this Trust. No person shall be required to see to the application of any money, securities or other property paid or delivered to the Trustees or to inquire into any action, decision or authority of the Trustees. Notwithstanding any provision of this instrument, it shall be legal and appropriate for official communications of the Board of Trustees, the conduct of meetings thereof, and the taking of votes thereof to be by electronic means.

6. Trustees Powers: In the administration of the Trust and of the Trust Fund, the Trustees shall have all powers and authority necessary or available to carry out the purposes of this Trust and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, shall have the following powers and authority:

(a) To receive the income, profits, rents and proceeds of the Trust Fund and to collect and receipt the same.

(b) To purchase, subscribe for, retain, invest and reinvest in securities or other property wherever situated and whether or not productive or of a wasting nature and without any requirement for diversification as to kind or amount. The words "securities or other property" as used in this Agreement shall be deemed to include real or personal property, stocks, common or preferred, or any other interest in any corporation, association, investment trust or investment company, bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness or ownership, secured or

unsecured, even though the same may not be legal investments for a trustee under the laws applicable hereto.

(c) To sell for cash or on credit, convert, redeem, exchange for other securities or other property, or otherwise dispose of any securities or other property at any time held by them.

(d) To alter, repair, improve, erect buildings upon, demolish, manage, partition, mortgage, lease (even for a term exceeding five (5) years), exchange, grant options to lease or to buy and sell or dispose of, at public or private sale, and upon such conditions and such terms as to cash and credit as they may deem advisable, real property.

(e) To pay all administrative expenses of this Trust and any taxes imposed upon it and to settle, compromise or submit to arbitration any claims, mortgages, debts or damages due or owing to or from the Trust, to commence or defend suits or legal proceedings.

(f) To exercise any conversion privilege or subscription right available in connection with any securities or other property at any time held by them; to consent to the reorganization, consolidation, merger or readjustment of the finances of any corporation, company or association or to the sale, mortgage, pledge or lease of the property of any corporation, company or association, any of the securities of which may at any time be held by them and to do any act with reference thereto, including the exercise of options, the making of agreements or subscriptions and the payment of expenses, assessments or subscriptions which may be deemed necessary or advisable in connection therewith, and to hold and retain any securities or other property which they may so acquire.

(g) To vote personally, or by general or limited proxy, any shares of stock which may be held by them at any time and similarly to exercise personally, or by general or by limited power of attorney, any right appurtenant to any securities or other property held by them at any time.

(h) To borrow money in such amounts and upon such terms and conditions as shall be deemed advisable or proper to carry out the purpose of this Trust and to pledge any securities or other property for the repayment of any such loan.
(i) To employ suitable accountants, agents, counsel and custodians
(j) and to pay their reasonable expenses and compensation.
(k) To make, execute and deliver all instruments necessary or proper for the accomplishment of the purpose of this trust or of any of the foregoing powers, including deeds, bills of sale, transfers, leases, mortgages, assignments, conveyances, contracts, purchase agreements, waivers, releases and settlements.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is expressly provided that the powers herein conferred shall not be exercised unless they are consistent with the requirements of Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code or any similar Federal Statute hereinafter in effect.

7. Foundation Trustees: There shall be 18 voting members of the Board of the Trust selected and/or elected with qualification, eligibility, terms and duties as follows:

(a) Six (6) members from the ranks of the Supreme Council by virtue of their incumbency of their positions on the Supreme Council as follows: (first) National President; (second) National First Vice President; (third) National Immediate Past President; (fourth) National Recording Secretary; (fifth) National Financial Secretary; (sixth) National Treasurer. These trustees shall serve upon election to such office and continue to serve until their successor qualifies.
(b) There shall be four (4) additional trustees elected from the list of active Past National Presidents by majority vote of

the trustees who serve by virtue of the incumbency of their positions on the Supreme Council.

(c) Eight (8) additional trustees shall be elected by the Supreme Council at its meeting held subsequent to the Biennial Supreme Convention. The election shall be by a majority vote of the Supreme Council members. All eight (8) members thus elected shall be automatic ex-officio delegates to the Supreme Convention. The eight (8) additional trustees do not have to be delegates to the Supreme Biennial Convention but must be members of the Order in order to qualify for election.

(d) The National President shall be chair of the Board of Trustees. The National Immediate Past President shall serve as Vice Chair of the Board and shall act in the stead of the Chair in the Chairs absence. At the first meeting of the Board of Trustees following the Biennial Supreme Convention, the Trustees shall elect from among the 12 Trustees elected as set forth in paras 7(b) and (c), a President who shall be chief executive officer of the Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation. The President of the Sons and daughters of Italy Foundation shall have all the powers and prerogatives of a presiding officer pursuant to and consistent with the terms of the Trust. The national First Vice President, the National Recording Secretary, the National Financial Secretary, and the National Treasurer shall serve respectively as the Vice President (who shall act in the stead of the President in the President's absence), the secretary, Financial Secretary and Treasurer of the Foundation with all the necessary and regular duties of those offices, with the proviso that another person may be appointed by the President SDIF to assist the Recording Secretary with the taking and preparation of meeting minutes.

(e) The eighteen (18) Trustees so elected shall be the voting members of the Foundation. The voting members shall

have the right to establish various categories of non-voting membership and specify the qualifications therefor.

(f) The Trustees shall serve at the pleasure of the Supreme Council of the Donor. Any Trustee may resign his office at any time without leave of court. Vacancies existing in the office of Trustee, for whatever cause, shall be filled by a majority vote of the remaining trustees of the Foundation, but the Trustees may act notwithstanding the existence of any vacancy so long as there shall continue to be at least five (5) Trustees in office. The resignation or removal of a Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee shall have the same powers and duties as those conferred upon the Trustees named in this Agreement.

8. The Executive Committee of the Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation (SDIF) is composed of the National President of the Donor (Chair), the President of the SDIF, the National First Vice President and by appointment of the National President, two of the National Past Presidents serving as trustees of the SDIF.

The Executive Committee shall meet at the call of the President of the SDIF, at a time and place designated by the said President or by telephone conference. Notwithstanding any provision of this instrument, it shall be legal and appropriate for official communications of the Executive Committee, the conduct of meetings thereof, and the taking of votes thereof to be by electronic means. The Executive Committee is not authorized to make any expenditure of funds, not indicated as a line item in the budget of the SDIF, in excess of three thousand ($3,000) dollars. The Executive Committee shall not, under any circumstances, take any action contrary to the intention of the Donor that the Trust be operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific literary or educational purposes or in any manner which would cause the trust to lose its tax exempt status under the provisions of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or any similar Federal Statute hereinafter in effect.

The Donor of the Trust has authorized the institution of the Executive committee in order to facilitate matters of an emergency nature that require immediate action.

9. Bond and Compensation: No Trustee shall be required to furnish any bond or surety. Trustees shall serve without compensation for their services hereunder, but all expenses of this Trust or of any Trustee acting hereunder shall be paid by the Trustees from the Trust Fund.

10. Accounting by Trustees: The Trustees shall render accounts of their transactions to the Donor at least annually, and the Donor may approve such accounts by an instrument in writing delivered to the Trustees. In the absence of the filing in writing with the Trustees by the Donor of exceptions or objections to any such account within sixty (60) days, the Donor shall be deemed to have approved such account; and in such case or upon the written approval of the Donor of any such account, the Trustees shall be released, relieved and discharged with respect to all matters and things set forth in such account as though such account had been settled by the decree of a court of competent jurisdiction. No person other than the Donor may require an accounting or bring any action against the Trustees with respect to this Trust. The Trustees may at any time initiate legal action or proceedings for the settlement of their accounts and, except as otherwise required by law, the only necessary party defendant to any such action or proceedings shall be the Donor.

11. Liability of Trustees: Trustees shall be liable only for their own willful misconduct or omissions in bad faith. No Trustee shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Trustee, or of any accountant, agent, counsel or custodian selected with reasonable care. Each Trustee shall be fully protected in acting upon any instrument, certificate or paper, believed by the Trustee to be genuine and to be signed or presented by the proper person or

persons, and no Trustee shall be under any duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statement contained in any such writing but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of the statements therein contained.

12. Amendment: This Agreement may be amended or modified from time to time by the Supreme Council of the Donor whenever necessary or advisable for the more convenient or efficient administration of this Trust or to enable the Trustees to carry out the purpose of this Trust more effectively, but no such amendment or modification shall alter the intention of the Donor that this Trust be operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, and in manner which shall make this Trust tax exempt under the provisions of Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code or any similar Federal Statute hereinafter in effect and the donations to it deductible from taxable income to the extent allowed by the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code and other applicable legislation and regulations. Every amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be made in writing, shall be signed by two (2) officers of the Donor pursuant to authority of its Supreme Council and shall be delivered to each of the Trustees then in office.

13. Irrevocability and Termination: This Trust shall be irrevocable but may be terminated at any time by action of the Supreme Council of the Donor. Upon any such termination, the Trustees shall promptly distribute the entire Trust Fund to qualified recipients exempt under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code or similar Federal Statute hereinafter in effect under the terms of this Trust.

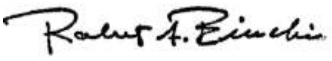
14. Situs: This Agreement is executed and delivered in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the situs shall be in that Commonwealth, and it shall be governed by, and construed and administered in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth,

and consistent with the provisions of Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code or any similar Federal Statute hereinafter in effect under the terms of this Trust.

15. Acceptance of Trust: The Trustees do hereby accept this Trust and undertake to hold, manage and administer the Trust Fund in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Agreement originally executed in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, by the Donor and by each of the Trustees named herein, is now re-executed by two officers of the Donor, in accordance with Paragraph 12, hereof, to effectuate the subsequent amendments hereto.

All modifications approved thru and as of February 12, 2022, by vote of the Supreme Council of the Donor are incorporated herein. *[See Note]*



Robert A. Bianchi, National President, Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America; Chair, Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation

Joseph Sciame, National Past President, Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America; President, Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation

Attest: Anthony J. Perfilio, National Recording Secretary, Order Sons and Daughters of Italy in America

Note: On August 19, 2023, the Supreme Council of the Donor approved a clarification to Para 2, authorizing continued conduct of business using the original name Sons of Italy Foundation (SIF).

APPENDIX C

BYLAWS OF THE COMMISSION FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE® OF THE ORDER SONS OF ITALY IN AMERICA®

CSJ ARTICLE I – NAME, PURPOSES OF CORPORATION, MEMBERSHIP AND MEETING OF MEMBERS

Section 1.1. Name: The name of the Corporation is **Commission for Social Justice® of The Order Sons of Italy in America®**.

Section 1.2. Purpose: The purpose of the Corporation is to inure equal concern, respect, treatment, and opportunity for all Italians, Italian-Americans and those of other ethnic origins by appropriate and lawful processes, and to advance proper understanding among all people to be accomplished through education, understanding, and to preserve and translate into greater effectiveness, the principles of liberty, equality and justice.

To receive, administer and disburse funds for charitable, literary and educational purposes, all within the meaning of Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended (hereinafter, the "Code"). Within the limitation of such purposes, the Corporation will:

(a) Aid, assist, foster, promote and advance goodwill and proper understanding between Americans;
(b) Preserve and translate into greater effectiveness the ideals of American democracy;
(c) Eliminate bias, bigotry and prejudice and counteract un-American and anti-democratic activities through broad educational programs;

(d) Apply, expend, disburse, grant or contribute its income and, if the Corporation deems it advisable, the principal of its property, to or for the advancement of any of the aforesaid purposes;
(e) Accept and receive contributions to the Corporation in money or other property, from any person, corporation, association, firm, community chest, funds, foundation or individual provided that such money or other property contributed shall be used only for any or all of the foregoing purposes, and
(f) To have unlimited power to engage in and to do any lawful act or conduct any lawful business as permitted by the Non-profit Corporation Law of Pennsylvania provided that such act or business is not in conflict with the foregoing purposes or violative of the corporation's exempt status under the Code.

No part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of any member, trustee or other private individual, nor shall any substantial part of the activities of the Corporation be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, or participating in, or intervening in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) of any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office, in accordance with the provisions of the Code except as may be permitted otherwise under the Code.

Upon any dissolution of the Corporation, no member shall be entitled to any distribution or division of its remaining property or proceeds, and the balance of all money and other property received by the Corporation from any source, including its operations, after the payment of all debts and obligations of the Corporation of whatsoever kind or nature, shall be used or distributed exclusively for purposes within those set forth in these Articles of Amendment and within the intendment of the Code.

The Corporation does not contemplate pecuniary gain or profit, incidental or otherwise.

Section 1.3. Members:

(a) The incorporators of this Corporation shall be its initial members. After the incorporators' first meeting, membership shall be open to all natural persons. Members of the Order Sons of Italy in America® shall be eligible for membership in this Corporation upon paying membership dues as may be determined, from time to time, by the Board of Directors. Other persons shall be eligible for membership upon terms and conditions specified from time to time by the Board of Directors.

(b) Voting Members: The Voting Members of this Corporation shall be known as Regular Voting Members and At-Large Voting Members.

1. Regular Voting Members shall consist of the following:
    (i) The National President of the Order Sons of Italy in America®
    (ii) The National First, Second and Third Vice Presidents of the Order Sons of Italy in America®
    (iii) The Immediate Past President of the CSJ
    (iv) Six (6) State Chapter Chairpersons appointed by the National President of the Order Sons of Italy in America from Grand Lodges with active, innovative, successful State Chapters
2. At-Large Voting Members: In addition to those Voting Members referred to as "Regular Voting Members" as above set forth, an additional four (4) Voting Members shall be elected by the Regular Voting Members and who shall hereinafter be known as "At-Large Voting Members" provided,

however, that two (2) of the At-Large Voting Members must be elected from among those Past National Presidents of the CSJ who have been and continue to remain active in the work, goals and affairs of the CSJ. The other two (2) At-Large Voting Members need not necessarily be either members of the Order Sons of Italy in America or of Italian Extraction; however, they should be prominent citizens in their respective communities who bring to the CSJ those kinds of special skills, professionalism and dedication which would facilitate the purposes, aims and goals of the CSJ.

(i) The term of office of the four (4) At-Large Voting Members shall be co-terminus with the terms of office of the Regular Voting Members regardless of the date of their election as At-Large Voting Members by the Regular Voting Members. In no event shall their term of office extend beyond the date of the installation of the National Officers of the Order Sons of Italy in America at the Supreme Convention of the Order Sons of Italy in America next following the election of the said four (4) At-Large Voting Members.

(ii) The successors of the four (4) At-Large Voting Members shall be nominated and elected by the Regular Voting Members at a special meeting of the Regular Voting Members, which shall take place at the site of the Supreme Convention of the Order Sons of Italy in America and as soon as reasonably possible following the installation of the National Officers of the Order Sons of Italy in America. Nothing

contained herein shall preclude the nomination and election of an incumbent At-Large Voting Member to a successive term or terms, except in the case of the President who shall not be able to succeed to a third consecutive term.

3. Commissioners Emeritus: In addition to the Regular Voting Members and the At-Large Voting Members, the voting members may, from time to time, elect "Commissioners Emeritus" who shall serve for life; who shall have full voting privileges; who shall be considered ex-officio electors of the four (4) At-Large Voting Members; and who shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Directors.

(c) Non-Voting Members:

1. All other members of this corporation shall be non-Voting members.
2. The Voting Members shall have the right to establish various categories of non-voting membership and specify the qualifications therefore, such as:
   Life Members
   Associate Members
   Sustaining Members
   Honorary Members
3. A member's inclusion in one of the categories of non-Voting membership shall not preclude such member's becoming a Voting Members upon meeting the requirements for achieving the status.

Section 1.4. Voting: All Voting Members, but only Voting Members, shall have the right to vote. Non-Voting Members shall have no voting rights whatsoever. At all meetings of members, each Voting Member may attend either in person or by proxy and may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be in writing and shall

be filed with the Secretary of the Corporation. Except as otherwise provided specifically by law or in these bylaws, all matters coming before any meeting of members shall be determined by a majority vote of the Voting Members present in person or by proxy. Such vote may be taken by voice unless a Voting Member demands that it be taken by ballot, in which event the vote shall be taken by written ballot, and the Judge or Judges of Election, or, if none, the Secretary of the Meeting, shall tabulate and certify the results of the vote.

Section 1.5. Place and Time of Meetings: Annual Meetings of Voting Members for the election of Directors shall be held at 1800 Penn Mutual Tower, 510 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, or such other place as the Board of Directors shall designate. At such meetings, the Voting Members shall elect officers of the Corporation. At least five (5) days' written notice of the place so fixed shall be given to Voting Members. Non-Voting Members are not entitled to notice of such meetings. Non-Voting Members may attend such meetings but they shall have no right to participate in any part of such meetings, including but not limited to the nomination and election of Directors. Non-Voting Members shall have no right to participate in any discussions of any issues raised at such meetings unless their participation in discussion is permitted by the Voting Members.

Section 1.6. Special Meetings: Special meetings of the Voting Members may be called from time to time by the President of the Board or upon request in writing to the President of the Board of Directors by a majority of the Board of Directors, or by a Majority of the Voting Members, and may be held at such time and place within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or elsewhere as may be designated in the notice calling the meeting.

CSJ ARTICLE II – BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 2.1. Number: The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by a Board of eleven (11) Directors.

Section 2.2. Eligibility: Only Voting Members of the Corporation shall be eligible to be elected and serve as Directors. Each Director, once elected, shall serve as Director only as long as said Director continues to be a Voting Member.

Section 2.3. Term of Office of Directors: The Board of Directors shall be elected at the first meeting of the Voting Members, and thereafter their successors shall be elected at the annual meetings of Voting Members. The terms of the members of the Board of Directors shall be coterminous with the "Council Members" regardless of the date of their election as members of the Board of Directors and they shall remain as Directors until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Upon termination of a Director's status as a Voting Member, said Director's status as Director shall also terminate. Any Director may be removed by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Voting Members in attendance.

Section 2.4. Place of Meeting: Meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at such place within Pennsylvania or elsewhere as a majority of the Directors may specify from time to time, or as may be designated in the notice calling the meeting.

Section 2.5. Regular Meetings: A regular meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held annually, immediately following the annual meeting of Voting Members, at the place where the meeting of the Voting Members is held or at such other place, date and hour as a majority of the Directors may designate. In addition to that regular meeting, the Board of Directors shall have the power to fix by resolution the place, date and hour of other regular meetings of the Board.

Section 2.6. Special Meetings: Special meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held whenever called by the President of the Board of Directors or a majority of the Directors in office.

Section 2.7. Notice of Special Meeting: At least two (2) days' written notice of a special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given to each Director, either by personal delivery, by mail or by wire.

Section 2.8. Non-Voting Members' Attendance at Meetings: The Board of Directors may exclude Non-Voting Members from any regular meeting or special meeting for any reason.

Section 2.9. Quorum: A majority of the Directors in office shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and the acts of a majority of the Directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the acts of the Board of Directors. If there be less than a quorum present, the majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time and place to place, and shall cause notice of each adjourned meeting to be given to all absent Directors.

Section 2.10. Powers:

(a) GENERAL POWERS - The Board of Directors shall have all the power and authority granted by law to the Board, including all powers necessary for, or appropriate to, the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation.

(b) SPECIFIC POWERS - Without limiting the general powers conferred by the last preceding clause and the powers conferred by the Articles and bylaws of the Corporation, it is hereby expressly declared that the Board of Directors shall have the following powers:

1. To confer upon any officer or officers of the Corporation the power to choose, remove or suspend assistant officers, agents or servants.

2. To appoint any person, firm or corporation to accept and hold in trust for the Corporation any property belonging to the Corporation or in which it is interested, and to authorize any such person, firm or corporation to execute any documents and perform any duties that may be requisite in relation to any such trust.
3. To approve and authorize the borrowing of money and the granting of security interests in the personal property and mortgages on the real estate of the Corporation as security for the repayment of loans and payment of interest thereon.
4. To purchase, sell, lease, mortgage, pledge, transfer in trust, and otherwise deal with real and personal property of the Corporation.
5. To appoint a person or persons to vote shares of another corporation held or owned by the Corporation.
6. To appoint and remove staff personnel who need not be Voting Members of the Corporation.
7. By resolution adopted by a majority of the whole Board of Directors to designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the Directors of the Corporation. To the extent provided in any such resolution, a committee so designated shall have and exercise the authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation. The Board of Directors may designate one or more Directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the event of the absence or disqualification of any member and all designated alternates of such committee or committees, or if the whole Board of Directors has

failed to be present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another Director to act at the meeting of the Committee in the place of any such absent or disqualified member.

8. To appoint a non-voting Advisory Board consisting of prominent individuals interested in the goals of The Commission for Social Justice consisting of not less than 50 nor more than 150. The Advisory Board shall meet at such places and at such times as the Board of Directors decides. Vacancies on the Advisory Board shall be filled by the Board of Directors.

Section 2.11. Vacancies: Vacancies on the Board of Directors, including vacancies resulting from disqualification of a Director, shall be filled by the Voting Members of the Corporation at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose. Each person so elected shall serve for the balance of the unexpired term of the vacated Directorship. If a vacancy occurs within six (6) months before the next Annual Meeting of the Voting Members, the filling of the vacancy may be postponed until the Annual Meeting.

CSJ ARTICLE III – OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVE STAFF

Section 3.1. Offices and Election: The Corporation shall have a President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer who shall be elected by the Voting Members. The Board of Directors may elect as additional officers one or more assistant officers. Only Voting Members of the Corporation shall be eligible to be elected and serve as officers or assistant officers, except as provided herein. An officer, once elected, may serve only as long as said officer continues

to be a Voting Member. A Non-Voting Member may be elected as an officer or assistant officer, upon the adoption of a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of all Voting Members. "The National President" of the Order Sons of Italy in America, shall, at all times, hold the honorary title of "Chairman of the Board."

Section 3.2. Term: The terms of office of the President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer shall be coterminous with the terms of office of the "Council Members" regardless of the date of their election as officers of the corporation and they shall remain as officers until their successors are duly elected and qualified, unless removed from office by the Voting Members. Any person elected to the position of Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer and/or assistant to any of those positions shall be limited to two (2) consecutive terms of office in that position commencing with the elections at the 45th Biennial National Convention. Upon termination of an officer's status as a Voting Member, said officer's status as an officer shall also terminate.

Section 3.3. Powers and Duties of the President: Unless otherwise determined by the Voting Members, the President shall have the usual duties of a chief executive officer with general supervision over and direction of the affairs of the Corporation. In the exercise of these duties and subject to the limitations of the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, these bylaws and the actions of the Board of Directors, the President shall preside at all meetings of the members at which the President shall be present, shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors and shall be a member of all committees. The President shall also do and perform such other duties as may be assigned to the office from time to time by the Board of Directors. Unless otherwise determined by the Voting Members, the President shall have full power and authority on behalf of the Corporation to attend, to act and to vote at any meeting of the shareholders of any corporation in which the

Corporation may hold stock. At any such meeting, the President shall possess and may exercise any and all the rights and powers incident to the ownership of such stock and which, as the owner thereof, the Corporation might have possessed and exercised. A resource person shall be a member of the Order Sons of Italy in America who has demonstrated an interest in the work of the CSJ and who would be a source of valuable information and expertise.

Section 3.4. Powers and Duties of the Vice President: It shall be the duty of the Vice President to assist the President as may be required. The Vice President shall assume the duties of the President whenever the President is unable to serve or, by reason of incapacity, cannot serve.

Section 3.5. Powers and Duties of the Secretary: Unless otherwise determined by the Voting Members, the Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Board of Directors, members and all committees, in books provided for that purpose, and shall attend to the giving and serving of all notices for the Corporation. The Secretary shall have charge of the corporate seal, membership books, and other such books and papers as the Board of Directors may direct. The Secretary shall perform all other duties ordinarily incident to the office of Secretary, and shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned to the office by the Board of Directors.

Section 3.6. Powers and Duties of the Treasurer: Unless otherwise determined by the Voting Members, the Treasurer shall have charge of all the funds and securities of the Corporation which may come into the Treasurer's hands. When necessary or proper, unless otherwise ordered by the Board of Directors, the Treasurer shall endorse for collection on behalf of the Corporation checks, notes and other obligations, and shall deposit them to the credit of the Corporation in such banks or depositories as the Board of Directors may designate and shall sign all receipts and vouchers for payments made

to the Corporation. The Treasurer shall sign all checks made by the Corporation, except when the Board of Directors shall direct otherwise. The Treasurer shall enter regularly, in books of the Corporation to be kept by the Treasurer for the purpose, full and accurate accounts of all money received and paid by the Treasurer on behalf of the Corporation. Whenever required by the Board of Directors, the Treasurer shall render a statement of the financial condition of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall exhibit the Treasurer's books and accounts at all reasonable times to any Director of the Corporation, upon application at the office to the Corporation during business hours. The Treasurer shall have such other powers and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to the office from time to time by the Board of Directors. The Treasurer shall give such bond, if any, for the faithful performance of the Treasurer's duties as shall be required by the Board of Directors, and any such bond shall remain in the custody of the Executive Director.

Section 3.7. Powers and Duties of Assistant Officers: Unless otherwise determined by the Board of Directors, assistant officers shall have the powers and perform the duties of their respective superior officer. Assistant officers shall have such rank as shall be designated by the Board of Directors; and each, in the order of rank, shall act for such superior officer in said officer's absence or upon said officer's disability or when so directed by such superior officer or by the Board of Directors. The Treasurer and the Secretary shall be the superior officers of the assistant treasurers and assistant secretaries, respectively. The Executive Director shall also be the superior of the assistant officers.

Section 3.8. Delegation of Office: The Board of Directors may delegate the powers or duties of any officer of the Corporation to any other officer, to the Executive Director, or to any Director from time to time.

Section 3.9. Salaries of Officers and Executive Staff: Officers of the Corporation and the Executive Staff shall receive such salaries as may be determined by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may authorize the making of employment contracts between the Corporation and

(a) any one or more officers and
(b) any one or more members of the Executive Staff.

Section 3.10. Vacancies: The Board of Directors shall have the power to fill any vacancies in any office or in the Executive Staff occurring for any reason whatever.

Section 3.11. Executive Staff:

(a) The Board of Directors shall have the power, authority, but not the obligation, to appoint as part of the Corporation's Executive Staff an Executive Director, and any additional staff personnel as the Board of Directors shall determine. No Voting Member shall be eligible to hold any salaried position.
(b) The Executive Director shall have the duties and responsibilities of directing the administrative and fiscal affairs of the Corporation, and such other duties and responsibilities as may be delegated to the Executive Director by the Board of Directors. The Executive Director shall serve under the direction of and be responsible to the Board of Directors.

CSJ ARTICLE IV – INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND OTHER PERSONS

Section 4.1. Each Director, each officer, each Executive Director, and each former Director, officer or Executive Director, and any person who serves or may have served at the Corporation's request as a

director or officer of another corporation in which it owns shares of capital stock or of which it is creditor, whether or not then in office, and their heirs, executors and administrators shall be indemnified by the Corporation against any costs and expenses, including counsel fees, reasonably incurred in connection with any civil, criminal, administrative or other claim, action, suit or proceeding in which they may become involved or with which they may be threatened, by reason of their being or having been a Director, officer or Executive Director of the Corporation or by reason of serving or having served any corporation in which the Corporation owns shares of capital stock or of which it is a creditor, any firm or any other organization as director, officer, employee, trustee, member or otherwise at the request of the Corporation, and against any payments in settlement of any such claim, action, suit or proceeding or in satisfaction of any related judgment, fine or penalty, except costs, expenses or payments in relation to any matter as to which they shall be finally adjudged derelict in the performance of their duties, or in relation to any matter as to which there has been no adjudication with respect to their performance of their duties unless the Corporation shall receive an opinion from independent counsel that the Director, officer or Executive Director has not so been derelict. In the case of a criminal action, suit or proceeding, a conviction or judgment (whether after trial or based on a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or its equivalent) shall not be deemed an adjudication that the Director, officer of Executive Director was derelict in the performance of their duties if they acted in good faith in what they considered to be the best interest of the Corporation and with no reasonable cause to believe the action was illegal. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of other rights to which Directors, officer and others may be entitled as a matter of law or otherwise, and in the event of any amendment or repeal of this section, they shall be entitled to its benefits as to any acts or events which occurred during the period when it was in effect.

CSJ ARTICLE V – SEAL

Section 5.1. The form of the seal of the Corporation, called the corporate seal of the Corporation, shall be as impressed adjacent hereto.

CSJ ARTICLE VI – FISCAL YEAR

Section 6.1. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall begin on January 1 of each calendar year and end on December 31 of that calendar year.

CSJ ARTICLE VII – AMENDMENTS

Section 7.1. Only the Voting Members of the Corporation shall have the power to alter, amend or repeal these bylaws by a majority of those voting, at any regular or special meeting, duly convened after notice to the Voting Members of such purpose. Non-Voting Members have no right to vote with respect to the alteration, amendment or repeal of the bylaws.

CSJ ARTICLE VIII – INTERPRETATION OF BYLAWS

Section 8.1. All words, terms and provisions of these bylaws shall be interpreted and defined by and in accordance with the Non-profit Corporation Law of 1972 of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania as amended from time to time hereafter.

CSJ ARTICLE IX – USE OF CONFERENCE TELEPHONE AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT

Section 9.1. One or more persons may participate in a meeting of the Board, or of another body, or of the Voting Members by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in a meeting pursuant to this section shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Appendix of Amendments Made to This Document (since 2005)

Editor's Note: Clerical Changes (Non-Substantive):
Article Numbers in Judicial Code assigned JC prefixes to minimize confusion within this document.
Article Numbers in CSJ By-Laws assigned CSJ prefixes to minimize confusion within this document.

8/11/2007 at 09:00; p. 63 of 2007 Palm Beach, FL Convention Book:
Art. 107 (c) – A Wording Change (ref. 8/11/2007 Transcript pp. 142–143 & Minutes on p. 100 of 2009 Conv. Book)

8/12/2009 at 14:30; p. 21 of 2009 San Diego, CA Convention Book:
Art. 95 – A Wording Addition after Second Paragraph (ref. Minutes on p. 95 of 2011 Conv. Book)

8/12/2009 at 14:30; p. 20 of 2009 San Diego, CA Convention Book:
Art. 49 – Wording Added to Last Paragraph (ref. Minutes on p. 97 of 2011 Conv. Book)
JC Art. 5 – Wording Added (ref. Minutes on p. 97 of 2011 Conv. Book)
JC Art. 16 – Wording Change (ref. Minutes on p. 97 of 2011 Conv. Book)

8/9/2011 at 09:00; p. 66 of 2011 Orlando, FL Convention Book:
Art. 107 (c) – A Wording Change reversing the change made on 8/11/2007 (ref. 8/9/2011 pp. 64–74 & Minutes on pp. 63–66 of 2013 Philadelphia, PA Convention Transcript)

8/14/2013 at 09:00; pp. 29 & 34 of 2013 Philadelphia, PA Convention Book:
Art. 118 – Newly Inserted (ref. pp. 37–38 of 2013 Philadelphia, PA Convention Transcript)

8/14/2013 at 09:00; pp. 29 & 32 of 2013 Philadelphia, PA Convention Book: **Art. 110 – Wording Added** (ref. pp. 39–40 of 2013 Philadelphia, PA Convention Transcript)

8/14/2013 at 09:00; pp. 29 & 33 of 2013 Philadelphia, PA Convention Book: **Art. 99 – Wording Added** (ref. pp. 41–42 of 2013 Philadelphia, PA Convention Transcript)

8/14/2013 at 09:00; pp. 30 & 35 of 2013 Philadelphia, PA Convention Book: **Art. 2 – Wording Change** (ref. pp. 42–77 of 2013 Philadelphia, PA Convention Transcript)

8/19/2015 at 14:30; p. 46 of 2015 Bonita Springs, FL Convention Book: **Art. 88 (d) – Full Paragraph Replacement (Duties of National Recording Secretary)**

8/19/2015 at 14:30; p. 46 of 2015 Bonita Springs, FL Convention Book: **Art. 99 – Wording Added after First Paragraph (National Convention Committee)**

8/19/2015 at 14:30; p. 54 of 2015 Bonita Springs, FL Convention Book: **Art. 65 – 'Having the Right to Vote' Definition Added at End of Paragraph 4.**

8/19/2015 at 14:30; p. 59 of 2015 Bonita Springs, FL Convention Book: **Art. 119 – New Article Added (Parliamentary Authority – Robert's Rules)**

8/19/2015 at 14:30; p. 60 of 2015 Bonita Springs, FL Convention Book: **Art. 65 – Wording Change to First Sentence from "June" to "May or June" (Grand Conventions)**

8/19/2015 at 14:30; Bonita Springs, FL Convention Distributed Addendum Letter:
Art. 98 – Deleted in Entirety (National Commission on Membership and Expansion)

8/16/2017; p. 46 of 2017 Sarasota, FL Convention Book:
Constitution, Supreme Lodge Preamble – Wording Added "dba ORDER SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF ITALY IN AMERICA"

8/16/2017; p. 39 of 2017 Sarasota, FL Convention Book:
Art. 65 – Added "April" to first sentence to now read "April, May, or June"

8/16/2017; pp. 40 & 47 of 2017 Sarasota, FL Convention Book:
Art. 98 – Added Entire Article where one was totally deleted in 2015

8/16/2017; pp. 40, 48 & 49 of 2017 Sarasota, FL Convention Book:
Art. 99 – Added Wording to include "subsidiary, incidental, and privileged motions" as part of paragraph 7(b)

8/16/2017; pp. 39 & 45 of 2017 Sarasota, FL Convention Book:
Art. 105 – Added Wording to part (b) "with the exception of a Local Lodge officer serving as State Trustee"

10/17/2018; Memorandum of 10/15/2018:
Appendix B SIF Trust Agreement Arts. 1, 4 & 12 – Delete Wording to allow contributions to charities outside the U.S.

8/15/2019; p. 37 of 2019 San Antonio, TX Convention Book
Art. VI of the Supreme Lodge Constitution - number change from 500 to 400

8/15/2019; p. 37 of 2019 San Antonio, TX Convention Book
Art. 47 – Number Change from 500 to 400

8/15/2019; p. 2 of 2019 San Antonio, TX Convention Bylaw Addendum Letter digitally distributed on 8/5/2019:
Art. 1 – Delete Wording from paragraph 3 and Delete and Add Wording in paragraph 5

8/15/2019; p. 3 of 2019 San Antonio, TX Convention Bylaw Addendum Letter digitally distributed on 8/5/2019:
Art. 2 – Added Wording "or social" after "regular" and before "member" in the first sentence

8/15/2019; p. 4 of 2019 San Antonio, TX Convention Bylaw Addendum Letter digitally distributed on 8/5/2019:
Art. 20 – Changed Wording "Chairmen" to "Chairs" and "Delegates" to "Members" in the first sentence

8/15/2019; p. 5 of 2019 San Antonio, TX Convention Bylaw Addendum Letter digitally distributed on 8/5/2019:
Art. 35 – Added Wording to first paragraph

8/15/2019; p. 40 of 2019 San Antonio, TX Convention Book:
Art. 103 (d) – Added Wording to simplify the digital submission process and Changed Wording to identify the "Supreme Bylaw Committee"

8/17/2019; p. 37 of 2019 Closing Plenary Session of 2019 Convention San Antonio, TX:
Appendix B SIF Trust Agreement Art. 7 (a) & (e) – Increased the Board by one member to 18 to include the National Immediate Past President

3/6/2021; Minutes of the Special Supreme Convention held via Zoom on 3/6/2021 (also reference Attachment to email calling for a Special Supreme Convention sent by Adam Jacobs on 2/18/2021):
Art. 2 – Amended to permit Social Members to hold any office except President, Vice President, or delegate, and further amended to put At Large Membership under the jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge

3/6/2021; Minutes of the Special Supreme Convention held via Zoom on 3/6/2021 (see also Attachment to email calling for a Special Supreme Convention sent by Adam Jacobs on 2/18/2021):
Art. 81 – Added to paragraph (d) authority to hold nominations and elections of National Officers at an earlier convocation of a postponed (due to unforeseen circumstances) Supreme Convention, with authority to hold such elections in person, by mail, or electronically

3/6/2021; Minutes of the Special Supreme Convention held via Zoom on 3/6/2021 (see also Attachment to email calling for a Special Supreme Convention sent by Adam Jacobs on 2/18/2021):
Art. 103 – Amended by adding paras (f) and (g) to permit the Supreme Council between Biennial Supreme Conventions to enact amendments of the National Laws of the Order by 2/3 vote or the Constitution by 3/4 vote when necessitated by a demonstrated emergent need due to unforeseen, unexpected, or exigent circumstances, subject to being ratified during the next scheduled biennial Supreme Convention

3/6/2021; Minutes of the Special Supreme Convention held via Zoom on 3/6/2021 (see also Attachment to email calling for a Special Supreme Convention sent by Adam Jacobs on 2/18/2021):
Art. 109 – Amended to permit elections to be held by electronic means

6/1/2021; Minutes of the 6/1/2021 Supreme Council Special Plenary session (see also Attachment to email calling for a Special Supreme Council plenary session sent by Adam Jacobs on 5/7/2021).
Art. 105 – Modified to remove the incompatibility of office restrictions with respect to holding officer positions on the council of more than one ranking unit at the same time except for the prohibitions of being president of more than one ranking unit at the same time and being orator of a higher-ranking unit and any officer of a lower ranking unit at the same time; included additional restrictions for members of Arbitration Commissions and Recording Secretaries sitting on cases

9/8/2021; Reconvened session of 2021 National Convention, 9/8/2021:
Art. 120 – Added in its entirety providing for Conditional and Probationary National Delegates and National Trustees

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 19 – Revised to remove the word "juvenile" in reference to youth or junior lodges

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 20 – Revised to raise the expenditure authority of local lodge councils from $300 to $1000

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 21 – Revised to remove the limit of five (5) trustees for a local lodge

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 24 – Revised to reflect the succession to the office of Immediate Past President

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 26 – Revised to replace paragraph (a) with a modified paragraph (a) regarding the taking, recording, and distributing of minutes; otherwise, the article remained the same

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 50 – Revised to completely delete the existing paragraph (i) and replace it with a totally revised paragraph (i); otherwise, the article remained the same

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 62 – Revised to reflect a reduction in the number of Grand Lodge members necessary to have a National Delegate from 500 to 400

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 76 – Revised by complete deletion of paragraph (b) and redesignation of paragraphs (c) through (e) as (b) through (d)

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 79 – Revision of paragraph (m)(3) to reflect the determination of the number of National Trustees for each Grand Lodge shall be based on the highest number of members reported for either December or March per capita report preceding the convention

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 81 – Revised by the addition of a new paragraph (m) to the end thereof

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10-15-2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 94 – Deleted in its entirety and replaced with reserved which completely eliminated the Executive Committee of the Supreme Council

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 100 – Revision of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) to replace set dollar amounts of fees with fee amounts as determined by the Supreme Council

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 104 – Revision of the final paragraph to require new laws or amendments be made available to all members within two months of their effective date

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 107 – Revised to clarify the number of consecutive terms that may be served in various offices at each level of the organization

10/15/2021; Minutes of National Convention 10/15/2021 Meeting held remotely via Zoom:
Art. 111 – Revision of the second and fifth paragraphs thereof to remove the $100 per diem rate and substitute the authority of the Supreme Council to set such rate from time to time

Minutes of the Winter (Feb 11 & 12) 2022, OSDIA Supreme Plenary Sessions:
APPENDIX B SIF Trust Agreement – Modifications of multiple sections of the Trust Agreement to change the name from Sons of Italy Foundation to Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation, establish the duty of the Secretary of the Board to record and preserve the actions of the board, provide for conduct of meetings and taking of votes by electronic means, adding the National Immediate Past President as the Vice Chair of the Board, as well as other non-substantive changes for readability and internal consistency

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 2 – Deleted the category of "Associate Member" and replaced it with "Regular Member (Not Insured)." This class of membership is really not "new" but just a renaming of "Associate Member." No substantive change to the rights, duties, and responsibilities of what was formerly called Associate Member; just changed the name to "Regular Member (Not Insured)." This member class has exactly the same rights, duties, and responsibilities as the old Associate Member class but raises the status and eliminates any stigma associated with the old name. Also moved the position of the paragraphs within the text so that the order in which they appear became: Regular (both insured and not insured (formerly called Associate)); then Social; then At-Large; then Meritorious; then Honorary.
Art. 2 – Additionally, reverted the language regarding At-Large Members (ALM) back to its language prior to the 3/6/21 change, putting ALM back under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodges

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 20 – New para (a), that was moved from Article 21 (where it was out of context) to Article 20 (where it fits better) without substantive change

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 23 – Added language on the succession to the office of local lodge President in the case of a permanent vacancy to make it consistent with succession at the National level

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 28 – Increased the amount of time allowed for the Local Lodge Treasurer to make deposits of received funds from three days to seven days

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 40 – Added paragraph (c) to provide guidance as to the follow-on communication activity after a local lodge has been found in default

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 41 – Added a paragraph to provide guidance on follow-on communication activity after a local lodge has been ordered suspended [Note: In Art 40(c), the Financial Secretary is assigned this function to avoid a potential future conflict of interest with the Recording Secretary's duties as clerk to the Arbitration Commission should such actions result in an Arbitration being filed. Further, at the end of Art 41, detailing who sends the Notice of Suspension to the local lodge, to avoid the same potential conflict of interest noted above, this responsibility was divided between the Financial Secretary and the Orator.]

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 47 – Added language that provides options to the Supreme Council regarding what to do with a local lodge that survives dissolution of its Grand Lodge but is geographically close enough to another existing Grand Lodge to be added to its jurisdiction

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 56 and Art. 57 – Provided language that recognizes and permits the practice of some Grand Lodges that assign membership accounting and reporting to their Financial Secretary rather than their Recording Secretary

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 58 – Made the rule for the timing of deposits for Grand Treasurer consistent with the change to Article 28 for Local Lodge Treasurer

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 62 – Due to frequent loss of membership through failure to renew in the first quarter of each year (which is most often made up in a subsequent quarter), added language that provides that National Delegate count will be based upon the higher number of members of the Grand Lodge either at the end of the year or end of the quarter immediately preceding the National Convention [Note: This had been done previously in Art 79(m) for the purpose of determining the number of National Trustees, and this change makes Article 62 consistent with Art 79.]

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 62: Adjusted the minimum Grand Lodge membership for the first National Delegate to 400 to be consistent with the change previously made to the minimum size of a Grand Lodge (400) and added reference to the membership determination in Article 79(m)

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 77: Eliminated the Executive Committee of the Supreme Council, due to lack of use and ability of Supreme Council to deal, via electronic communications, with matters that would have in the past been referred to the Executive Committee [Note: This also affected **Arts 72, 83, 88, 89, 90, 100, and 118**, wherein reference to the Executive Committee was eliminated. The Executive Committees of the Grand Lodges to the extent the Grand Lodge bylaws call for one was not affected.]

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book and minutes of the Supreme Council Plenary Session Aug 19, 2023, following the Convention:
Reference Art. 79 (q), note that the name of the Foundation appears as Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation. The name was formally changed in the Trust Agreement (App B) (to Sons and Daughters of Italy Foundation) by the Supreme Council in February of 2022. This same issue is also raised by Article 99(e)(9). However, the Supreme Council acted, in Plenary Session on Aug 19, 2023, to add a clarification to paragraph 2 of the Trust Agreement (APP B), by placing a comma after the last word "name" and adding to the end of the sentence the following: "however, in the interest of branding, public recognition, tax filing and other reasons, it shall be permissible to continue doing business under the original name Sons of Italy Foundation (SIF)®."

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 90 – Made the deposit timing rule for the Supreme Treasurer consistent with the change to Article 28 for Local Lodge Treasurer

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 100 (d) – Provided for a Schedule to be appended to the National Laws and kept up to date that contains all the fees established by the Supreme Lodge and Supreme Council due and payable by a Grand or

Local Lodge; this avoids having to change the National Laws every time a fee is changed

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Art. 107 – Added the word "full" before the word "term" in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c), to ensure there is no misunderstanding as to the meaning of "term" being a full elected term, and that a member is not penalized by being prevented from running for election twice after serving only a portion of a term in an office that has become vacant

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Modified multiple Articles to improve the wording, grammar, punctuation and paragraph/subparagraph numbering and lettering to improve understanding and readability without change in substantive meaning or content; combined, separated, retitled, renumbered, and reserved, etc. (all for readability and consistency purposes, without material change) some of the Articles in the latter part of the General Laws [Note: See the track changes version of General Law amendments as presented to the delegates contained in the 2023 58th Biennial Convention Business Book for specific wording changes made to each Article.]

8/16/2023 Minutes of the 58th Biennial Supreme Convention August 15–19, 2023 & Business Book:
Revised multiple Articles of the Judicial Code to improve readability and ensure consistent language with the Constitution and General Laws, without substantive or material change

9/15/2024; Supreme Special Convention 9/15/24:
Art. 2 – Amended Article 2 of the General Laws regarding At-Large Members to put ALM back under the jurisdiction of the Supreme Lodge, but grandfathered existing Grand Lodge ALM programs

9/15/2024; Supreme Special Convention 9/15/24:
Art. 27(f): Amended Article 27(f) of the General Laws concerning the announcement of delinquent members during general meetings, changing this to an announcement to the Local Lodge council meeting (in conformity with changes made to the Ritual)

9/15/2024; Supreme Special Convention 9/15/24:
RITUAL – Adopted in accordance with the constitution of the Order, the National Bylaw Committee's proposed updates to the Ritual and Protocol Book

INDEX

A

Absence
- Charter Members — Art. 17. — 23
- Frequency — Art. 108. — 110
- Grand Lodge
  - Immed. Past President — Art. 54. — 53
  - President — Art. 53. — 53
  - Vice Presidents — Art. 53. — 53
  - Art. 54. — 53
- Installation — Art. 106. — 109
- Judicial Proceedings — JC Art. 12. — 128
- Local Lodge
  - Immed. Past President — Art. 35. — 34
  - President — Art. 23. — 27
  - Art. 35. — 34
  - Vice President — Art. 24. — 28
  - Art. 35. — 34
- National
  - Immed. Past President — Art. 85. — 86
  - Art. 86. — 86
  - President — Art. 84. — 85
  - Vice Presidents — Art. 84. — 85
  - Art. 85. — 86

Absent Parties — Art. 110(c) — 114
JC Art. 12. — 128

Absolute Majority
- Arbitration Commission — JC Art. 35. — 137
- Elections — Art. 109(b) — 111
- Supreme Court — JC Art. 45. — 140

Acceptance
- At-Large Members — Art. 2(c) — 11
- Grand Lodges — Art. 47(b) — 45
- Local Lodges — Art. 14. — 22
  - Art. 18. — 23
- Members — Art. 1. — 8
  - Art. 2. — 9
- Trust (Foundation) — App. B-15 — 156
- Accounting by Trustees — App. B-10 — 154

Accounts
- Audit
  - Grand Lodge — Art. 59. — 60
  - Local Lodge — Art. 29. — 31
  - Supreme Lodge — Art. 89(k) — 91
  - Art. 92. — 94
- Bank
  - Grand Lodge — Art. 58. — 59
  - Local Lodge — Art. 28(c) — 31
  - Supreme Lodge — Art. 90. — 92
- Checking
  - Grand Lodge — Art. 58. — 59
  - Local Lodge — Art. 28(d) — 31
  - Supreme Lodge — Art. 90. — 92
- Savings
  - Grand Lodge — Art. 58. — 59
  - Local Lodge — Art. 28(c) — 31
  - Supreme Lodge — Art. 90. — 92
- Small Expenses — Art. 89(h) — 91

Action of Trustees (Foundation)
App. B-5 — 149

Additional Balloting — Art. 109(b) — 112

Adjustment of Default
- Grand Lodge — Art. 69. — 68
- Local Lodge — Art. 43. — 40
- Members — Art. 10. — 19

Administration of Mortuary Fund
- Grand Lodge — Art. 57(b) — 56
  - Art. 64. — 64
- Local Lodge — Art. 37(c) — 36
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 97. — 96

Administrative Body
- Grand Lodge — Art. 49. — 46
- Local Lodge — Art. 20. — 24
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 77. — 78

Admission
- Associations — Art. 18. — 23
- At-Large Members — Art. 2(c) — 11
- Fraternal Societies — Art. 18. — 23
- Grand Lodges — Art. 47. — 45

Admission (cont.)
Local Lodges — Art. 14. 22
Art. 15. 22
Members — Art. 1. 8
Other Organizations — Art. 18. 23

Agreement, Foundation — App. B. 147
Acceptance of Trust — App. B-15 156
Accounting by Trustees — App. B-10 154
Action of Trustees — App. B-5 149
Amendment — App. B-12 155
Bond — App. B-9 154
Compensation — App. B-9 154
Foundation Trustees — App. B-7 151
Irrevocability — App. B-13 155
Liability of Trustees — App. B-11 154
Name of Trust — App. B-2 147
Purpose of Trust — App. B-1 147
Situs — App. B-14 155
Termination — App. B-13 155
Trust Fund — App. B-3 148
Trustees Powers — App. B-6 149
Use of Trust Fund — App. B-4 148

Allowances — Art. 111. 115

Alternates
Arbitration Commissioners
Grand Lodge — Art. 61. 60
JC Art. 7. 126
Local Lodge — Art. 33. 33
JC Art. 9. 127
Supreme Lodge — Art. 95. 95
JC Art. 5. 125
Delegates
National — Art. VI. 4
Art. VII(d) 5
Art. 62. 61
Art. 108(c) 110
Grand Lodge — Art. V. 3
Art. VI. 4
Art. 34. 33
Art. 108(c) 110

Amendments
Approval — Art. III. 2
Art. XII. 7
Bylaws
CSJ — §7.1. 172
Grand Lodge — Art. III(b) 2
Art. XI. 7
Art. XII. 7
Art. 75(b) 76
Art. 104(b) 106
Local Lodge — Art. III(c) 2
Art. XI. 7
Art. XII. 7
Art. 50(e) 48
Art. 104(c) 106
Subordinate Lodge — Art. 104(d) 106
Supreme Lodge — Art. 75(b) 76
Conflict of Laws — Art. XI. 7
Art. 114. 119
Constitution — Art. XI. 7
Effective Dates
Grand Lodge — Art. 104(b) 106
Local Lodge — Art. 104(c) 106
Subordinate Lodge — Art. 104(d) 106
Supreme Lodge — Art. 104(a) 106
Foundation Trust — App. B-12 155
Fraternal Pact (Canada) — App. A. 143
General Laws — Art. XI. 7
Art. 103. 103
Judicial Code — Art. XI. 7
Proposals — Art. 103. 103
Promulgation — Art. 104. 106
Ritual — Art. XI. 7
Art. 81(l) 82

Annual Reports
Foundation Trustees — App. B-10 154
Grand Lodge Fin. Sec. — Art. 57(i) 58
National Fin. Sec. — Art. 89(j) 91

Annulment/Appeals — Art. 49. 46
Art. 50(u) 51
Appeals — JC Art. 29. 135
Appealing Party — JC Art. 29. 135
JC Art. 38. 138
Arbitration Commission
Grand Lodge — JC Art. 8. 127
Local Lodge — JC Art. 9. 127
Supreme Lodge — JC Art. 6. 125
Authority (Grand Council) — Art. 50(k) 49
Clemency — Art. 75(e) 77
Content — JC Art. 30. 135
Costs — Art. 66(d) 66
Art. 100. 100
JC Art. 31(c) 136
JC Art. 49. 141
JC Art. 51. 142
Decision — JC Art. 35. 137
JC Art. 37. 138

Annulment/Appeals: **Decision (cont.)**
JC Art. 45. 140
JC Art. 47. 141
Duties
Local Lodge Rec. Sec. Art. 26(g) 29
Grand Lodge Orator Art. 55(d) 54
Grand Lodge Rec. Sec. Art. 56(d) 55
National Orator Art. 87(e) 87
Elections Art. 109. 111
Erroneous Application of Laws
Art. 110. 113
Fees Art. 66(d) 66
Art. 100. 100
JC Art. 31(c) 135
JC Art. 49. 141
JC Art. 51. 142
Filing JC Art. 31. 135
JC Art. 40. 139
From Decisions of
Electoral Board Art. 109. 111
Grand Council Art. 81(f) 80
Grand Lodge President Art. 52(c) 52
Local Lodge President Art. 22(h) 26
National Presiding Off. Art. 99(e) 99
Sup. Bylaw Committee Art. 103(a) 103
From/To JC Art. 29. 135
Hearing JC Art. 34. 137
JC Art. 44. 140
Jurisdiction
Grand Lodge JC Art. 8. 127
Supreme Court JC Art. 4. 124
Sup. Lodge Arb. Com. JC Art. 6. 125
Procedure
Content JC Art. 30. 135
JC Art. 39. 138
Decision JC Art. 35. 137
JC Art. 37. 138
JC Art. 45. 140
JC Art. 47. 141
Filing JC Art. 31. 135
JC Art. 40. 139
From/To JC Art. 29. 135
Hearing JC Art. 34. 137
JC Art. 44. 140
Levels JC Art. 29. 135
Receipt JC Art. 32. 136
JC Art. 41. 139
Service JC Art. 33. 136
JC Art. 36. 138
JC Art. 42. 139
JC Art. 46. 141
Reply JC Art. 32(b) 136
Service JC Art. 13. 129
JC Art. 14. 129
Appeals to Higher Tribunal
JC Art. 33. 136
JC Art. 36. 138
Appeals to Supreme Court
JC Art. 42. 139
JC Art. 43. 139
JC Art. 46. 141
Time Limits
Decision JC Art. 35. 137
Filing JC Art. 31. 135
JC Art. 40. 139
Reply JC Art. 32(b) 136
Written Memorandum JC Art. 34(e) 137
To Supreme Council Art. 81(f) 80
To Supreme Court JC Art. 4. 124
Written JC Art. 30. 135

Appeals to the Supreme Court
JC Art. 38. 138
Content JC Art. 39. 138
Decision JC Art. 45. 140
JC Art. 47. 141
Filing JC Art. 39. 138
JC Art. 40. 139
Hearing JC Art. 44. 140
Receipt JC Art. 41. 139
JC Art. 43 139
Service JC Art. 42. 139
JC Art. 46. 141

Appendix A Fraternal Pact (Canada) 143

Appendix B Foundation Trust 147

Appendix C Commission For Social Justice 157

Application
Approval Art. 1. 8
Art. 2. 9
Charters Art. 14. 22
Fees (Social Members) Art. 2(b) 11
Fees Art. 100. 100
Grand Lodge Art. 47(a) 45
Membership Art. 1. 8
Art. 2. 9
Reinstatement Art. 11. 20
Rejection Art. 1(e) 9

Appointments
- Chair Supreme Cabinet — Art. 83(l) — 85
- Chaplain — Art. 22(j) — 27
- Committees — Art. 22(f) — 26
  - Art. 52(a) — 52
  - Art. 83(a) — 83
- CSJ (Commission For Social Justice) — 157
  - Committees — §2.10(b)7 — 165
  - Delegate — §2.10(b)5 — 165
  - Executive Director — §3.11(a) — 170
  - Staff — §2.10(b)6 — 165
  - Trustees — §2.10(b)2 — 165
  - Voting Members — §1.3(b) — 159
- Electoral Board — Art. 109. — 111
- Grand Lodge Chaplain — Art. 52(h) — 52
- Grand Lodge Deputy — Art. 50(l) — 49
- Grand Lodge President — Art. 52(a) — 52
  - Art. 52(d) — 52
  - Art. 52(e) — 52
  - Art. 52(h) — 52
- Herald — Art. 32. — 32
  - Art. 52(e) — 52
- Local Lodge President — Art. 22. — 26
  - Art. 22(f) — 26
  - Art. 22(j) — 27
  - Art. 32. — 32
- Master of Ceremony — Art. 52(d) — 52
  - Art. 83(c) — 84
- Membership Commission — Art. 98. — 96
- National Chaplain — Art. 83(m) — 85
- National Orator — Art. 87(g) — 88
- National President — Art. 83(a) — 83
  - Art. 83(c) — 84
  - Art. 83(k) — 85
  - Art. 83(l) — 85
  - Art. 83(m) — 85
  - Art. 98. — 96
- Sergeant-at-Arms
  - Grand Convention — Art. 52(d) — 52
  - Supreme Convention — Art. 83(c) — 84
- Special National Deputy — Art. 83(k) — 85
  - Art. 87(g) — 88
- Term of Office — Art. 107. — 109
- Appropriations by Local Lodge Council
  - Art. 20(b) — 24

Approval of Laws
- Articles of Incorporation — Art. 75(b) — 76
  - Art. 102. — 103
- At-Large Members — Art. 2(c) — 11
- Charters — Art. 75(b) — 76
  - Art. 102. — 103
- Fraternal Societies — Art. 18. — 23
- Grand Council — Art. XII. — 7
  - Art. 102(b) — 103
  - Art. 104(c) — 106
- Laws
  - Grand Lodge — Art. III(b) — 2
    - Art. XI. — 7
    - Art. XII. — 7
    - Art. 75(b) — 76
    - Art. 104(b) — 106
  - Local Lodge — Art. III(c) — 2
    - Art. XII. — 7
    - Art. 75(b) — 76
    - Art. 104(c) — 106
  - Subordinate Lodge — Art. 104(d) — 106
- Manuals — Art. 81(l) — 82
- Members — Art. 1. — 8
  - Art. 2. — 9
- Reinstatement — Art. 11. — 20
- Ritual — Art. 81(l) — 82
- Supreme Council — Art. XII. — 7
  - Art. 18. — 23
  - Art. 75(b) — 76
  - Art. 81(l) — 82
  - Art. 102(a) — 103
  - Art. 104(b) — 106
  - Art. 104(d) — 106

Arbitration Commissions
- Appealing Party — JC Art. 29. — 135
  - JC Art. 38. — 138
- Clerk
  - Grand Lodge — Art. 56(g) — 55
    - Art. 105(l) — 108
  - Local Lodge — Art. 26(f) — 29
    - Art. 105(l) — 108
  - Supreme Lodge — Art. 88(g) — 89
    - Art. 105(l) — 108
- Costs — Art. 66(d) — 66
  - Art. 100(a)6 — 101
  - JC Art. 17(b) — 131
  - JC Art. 31(c) — 136
  - JC Art. 49. — 141
  - JC Art. 50. — 142
  - JC Art. 51. — 142
- Decision — JC Art. 35. — 137
  - JC Art. 37. — 138

Arbitration Commissions: **Decision (cont.)**
JC Art. 45. 140
JC Art. 47. 141
Duties
Grand Lodge Orator Art. 55(d) 54
Grand Lodge Rec. Sec. Art. 56(d) 55
Local Lodge Rec. Sec. Art. 26(g) 29
Art. 105(l) 108
National Orator Art. 87(e) 87
National Rec. Sec. Art. 88(g) 89
Art. 105(l) 108
Elections
Grand Lodge Art. 61. 60
JC Art. 7. 126
Local Lodge Art. 33. 33
JC Art. 9. 127
Supreme Lodge Art. 95. 95
JC Art. 5. 125
Fees JC Art. 17(b) 131
JC Art. 31(c) 136
JC Art. 49. 141
JC Art. 51. 142
Filing JC Art. 17. 131
JC Art. 31. 135
JC Art. 40. 139
Grand Lodge Art. 61. 60
JC Art. 8. 127
Hearing JC Art. 34. 137
JC Art. 44. 140
Incompatibility Art. 105. 107
Jurisdiction
Grand Lodge JC Art. 8. 127
Local Lodge JC Art. 10. 128
Supreme Lodge JC Art. 6. 125
Members
Grand Lodge Art. 61. 60
JC Art. 7. 126
Local Lodge Art. 33. 33
JC Art. 9. 127
Supreme Lodge Art. 95. 95
JC Art. 5. 125
Receipts
Appeals JC Art. 32. 136
JC Art. 41. 139
Complaints JC Art. 18. 131
Reply JC Art. 32(b) 136
Representatives JC Art. 11. 128
Service JC Art. 13. 129
JC Art. 14. 129
JC Art. 27. 134
JC Art. 33. 136
JC Art. 36. 138
JC Art. 42. 139
JC Art. 46. 141
Supreme Lodge JC Art. 6. 125
Term
Grand Lodge Art. 61. 60
JC Art. 7. 126
Local Lodge Art. 33. 33
JC Art. 9. 127
Supreme Lodge Art. 95. 95
JC Art. 5. 125
Time Limits
Decision JC Art. 35. 137
Filing JC Art. 31. 135
JC Art. 40(b) 139
Reply JC Art. 32(b) 136
Written Memorandum JC Art. 34(g) 137
Vacancies
Grand Lodge Art. 61(c) 61
JC Art. 7. 126
Local Lodge Art. 33. 33
JC Art. 9. 127
Supreme Lodge Art. 95. 95
JC Art. 5. 125

Archives
Grand Lodge Art. 56. 54
Grand Lodge Rec. Sec. Art. 56. 54
Local Lodge Art. 26. 29
Local Lodge Rec. Sec. Art. 26. 29
National Historian Art. 91. 93
National Rec. Sec. Art. 88. 88
Supreme Lodge Art. 88. 88

Arrears
Consequences Art. 10. 19
Grand Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 57(g) 57
Local Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 27(e) 30
National Fin. Sec. Art. 89(f) 90
Art. 89(i) 91
Notification
of Grand Lodge Art. 68. 67
of Local Lodge Art. 40. 37
Art. 57(g) 57
of Member Art. 10. 19
Art. 27(e) 30

Articles of Incorporation	Art. 75(b)	76
	Art. 102.	103
Assessments		
Admission	Art. 1.	8
	Art. 2.	9
Council, Local Lodge	Art. 20.	24
	Art. 27(e)	30
Grand Council	Art. 49.	46
Grand Lodge	Art. 66(e)	66
	Art. 66(g)	66
	Art. 68.	67
Grand Lodge Fin. Sec.	Art. 57(a)	56
	Art. 57(b)	56
	Art. 57(g)	57
Judicial	JC Art. 26(e)	134
Late Payment Penalty		
Grand Lodge	Art. 66(g)	67
Supreme Lodge	Art. 100.	100
Local Lodge	Art. 13.	22
	Art. 20.	24
	Art. 36(c)	35
	Art. 36(d)	35
	Art. 36(e)	35
Local Lodge Fin. Sec.	Art. 27(a)	30
Member Obligation	Art. 3(b)	14
National Fin. Sec.	Art. 89(a)	90
	Art. 89(f)	90
	Art. 89(i)	91
Supreme Lodge	Art. 100(a)8	101
Assistance	Creed	Front
	Art. 3(d)	14
Assistant Officers – CSJ	§2.10(b)1	164
	§3.7.	169
At-Large Members	Art. 2(c)	11
Attendance	Art. 108.	110
Attendees – CSJ	§1.4.	161
	§2.8.	164
Audit		
Grand Lodge Trustees	Art. 59.	60
Local Lodge Trustees	Art. 29.	31
National Fin. Sec.	Art. 89(k)	91
National Trustees	Art. 92.	94
Autonomy	Art. V.	3

B

Ballots	Art. 109.	111
Bank Accounts		
Grand Lodge	Art. 58	59
Local Lodge	Art. 28(c)	31
Supreme Lodge	Art. 90.	92
Benefit Insurance System	Art. 2	9
	Art. 10.	19
	Art. 37(b)	36
	Art. 37(c)	36
	Art. 40.	37
	Art. 50(p)	49
	Art. 64.	64
	Art. 97.	96
Bias – CSJ	§1.2(c)	157
Bigotry – CSJ	§1.2(c)	157
Board of Directors – CSJ	§2.1.	163
Closed Meetings	§2.8.	164
Eligibility	§2.2.	163
Management	§2.1.	163
Meeting Notice	§2.4.	163
	§2.7.	164
Meeting Place	§2.4.	163
Number	§1.5.	162
Powers	§2.10.	164
Quorum	§2.9.	164
Regular	§2.5.	163
Removal	§2.3.	163
Special Meetings	§2.6.	164
Term	§2.3.	163
Vacancies	§2.11.	166
Bonds		
CSJ	§3.6.	168
Foundation Trustees	App. B-9	154
General	Art. 115.	119
Grand Lodge		
Financial Secretary	Art. 57(i)	58
	Art. 115.	119
Treasurer	Art. 58(g)	60
	Art. 115.	119
Local Lodge		
Financial Secretary	Art. 21.	25
	Art. 115.	119
Treasurer	Art. 21.	25
	Art. 115.	119

Bonds (cont.)
National
Financial Secretary — Art. 89(m) 92; Art. 115. 119
Treasurer — Art. 90(f) 93; Art. 115. 119

Bonuses — Art. 111. 115

Budget Committee (Supreme) — Art. 83(a) 83

Bylaw Committee (Supreme) — Art. 83(a) 83; Art. 103(a) 103; Art. 103(d) 104

Bylaw Review
Grand Lodge — Art. III(b) 2; Art. XII. 7; Art. 75(b) 76; Art. 104(b) 106
Local Lodge — Art. III(c) 2; Art. XII. 7; Art. 75(b) 76; Art. 104(c) 106
Subordinate Lodge — Art. 104(d) 106

Bylaws – CSJ — App. C. 157
Amendments — §7.1. 172
Interpretation — §8.1. 172

C

Cancellation — Art. 10. 19

Capita Tax
Grand Lodge
Disbursements — Art. 67(a) 67
Receipts — Art. 66(a) 66
Grand Lodge Fin. Sec. — Art. 57(c) 57
Imposition — Art. 75(b) 76
Local Lodge Fin. Sec. — Art. 27(i) 30
Late Payment Penalty
Grand Lodge — Art. 66(g) 67
Supreme Lodge — Art. 100(b) 101
Local Lodge
Disbursements — Art. 37(a) 35
Receipts — Art. 36(e) 35
National Fin. Sec. — Art. 89(a) 90
Supreme Lodge Receipts — Art. 100(a) 100

Ceremonies
Approval — Art. 81(l) 82
Establishment — Art. 75(c) 77
Herald — Art. 32. 32; Art. 52(e) 52
Initiation — Art. 1. 8
Masters & Mistresses of — Art. 30. 32
New Local Lodge — Art. 17. 23

Certification
Grand Lodge Rec. Sec. — Art. 56(i) 56
Grand Lodge Trustees — Art. 59. 60
Local Lodge Trustees — Art. 29(b) 31
National Trustees — Art. 92. 94

Chairman of the Board – CSJ — §3.1. 166

Chaplain
Grand Lodge — Art. 52(h) 52
Local Lodge — Art. 22(j) 27
Supreme Lodge — Art. 83(m) 85

Charges
Against
Council — Art. 50(j) 49
Grand Lodge — JC Art. 6(b) 125
Grand Lodge Officers — JC Art. 8(c) 127
Local Lodges — JC Art. 8(b) 127
Members — Art. 25. 28; Art. 55(a) 54; Art. 87(c) 87; JC Art. 10. 128
National Officers — JC Art. 6(c) 125
National President — JC Art. 4(a) 124
Officers — Art. 55(a) 54; Art. 87(c) 87; JC Art. 6(c) 126
Presidents
Grand Lodge — JC Art. 6(c) 126
Local Lodge — JC Art. 8(c) 127
Subordinate Lodge — JC Art. 6(c) 126
Grand Council — Art. 50(j) 49
Grand Lodge Orator — Art. 55(a) 54; JC Art. 8(a) 127
Local Lodge Arbitration Com. — JC Art. 10. 128; JC Art. 8(b) 127
Local Lodge Orator — Art. 25. 28; JC Art. 10(a) 128
Members — Art. 55(a) 54; JC Art. 10(b) 128
National Orator — Art. 87(c) 87
Subordinate Lodges — JC Art. 6(b) 125

Charter
- Application — Art. 14. — 22
- Approval — Art. 75(b) — 76
  Art. 102. — 103
- Grand Lodge — Art. VI. — 4
  Art. 47(a) — 45
  Art. 75(b) — 76
- Local Lodge — Art. V. — 3
  Art. 14. — 22
  Art. 17. — 23
  Art. 75(b) — 76
  Art. 102(b) — 103
- Members — Art. 15 — 22
  Art. 17. — 23
- Presentation — Art. 17. — 23

Subordinate Lodge — Art. 102(a) — 103
Supreme Lodge — Art. 75(b) — 76
Art. 101. — 102

Charter Members — Art. 15. — 22
Art. 17. — 23

Checking Accounts
- Grand Lodge — Art. 58. — 59
- Local Lodge — Art. 28(d) — 31
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 90. — 92

Civil Courts — Art. 3 — 13
JC Art. 1. — 123

Clemency — Art. 75(e) — 77

Closed Meetings – CSJ — §2.8. — 164

Color of the Order — Art. II. — 2

Columbus Day — Art. 116. — 120

Commission for Social Justice — App. C. — 157
- Amendments — §7.1. — 172
- Appointments
  - Committees — §2.10(b)7 — 165
  - Delegates — §2.10(b)5 — 165
  - Executive Director — §3.11(a) — 170
  - Staff — §2.10(b)6 — 165
  - Trustees — §2.10(b)2 — 165
  - Voting Members — §1.3(b) — 159
- Assistant Officers — §2.10(b)1 — 164
  §3.7. — 169
- Attendees — §1.4. — 161
  §2.8. — 164
- Bias — §1.2(c) — 157
- Bigotry — §1.2(c) — 157
- Board of Directors — §2.1. — 163
- Closed Meetings — §2.8. — 164
- Eligibility — §2.2. — 163
- Management — §2.4. — 163
- Meeting Notice — §2.4. — 163
  §2.7. — 164
- Meeting Place — §2.4. — 163
- Number — §1.5. — 162
- Powers — §2.10. — 164
- Quorum — §2.9. — 164
- Regular — §2.5. — 163
- Removal — §2.3. — 163
- Special Meetings — §2.6. — 164
- Term — §2.3. — 163
- Vacancies — §2.11. — 166

Bond — §3.6 — 168
Bylaws – CSJ — App. C. — 157
- Amendments — §7.1. — 172
- Interpretation — §8.1. — 172

Chairman of the Board — §3.1. — 166
Closed Meetings — §2.8. — 164
Compensation — §3.9. — 170
Conference Telephone — §9.1. — 173
Corporation – CSJ — Art. I. — 157
- Dissolution — §1.2. — 157
- Fiscal Year — §6.1. — 172
- Management — §2.1. — 163
- Meeting Notice — §1.5. — 162
  §1.6. — 162
- Members — §1.3. — 159
- Name — §1.1. — 157
- Officers — §3.1. — 166
- Purpose — §1.2. — 157
- Regular Meeting — §1.5. — 162
- Seal — §5.1. — 172
- Situs — §8.1. — 172
- Special Meeting — §1.6. — 162

Delegation of Office — §3.8. — 169
Directors – CSJ — Art. II. — 162
Dissolution — §1.2. — 157
Duties
- Assistant Officers — §3.7. — 169
- Executive Director — §3.11(b) — 170
- President — §3.3. — 167
- Secretary — §3.5. — 168
- Treasurer — §3.6. — 168
- Vice President — §3.4. — 168

Education — §1.2. — 157
Election
- Judge — §1.4. — 161

Commission for Social Justice (cont.)
Officers §3.1. 166
Eligibility
Board of Directors §2.2. 163
Membership §1.3(a) 159
Officers §3.1. 166
Voting Membership §1.5. 162
Emeritus Commissioner §1.3(b)3 161
Equality §1.2. 157
Executive Director §3.7. 169
§3.8. 169
§3.11. 170
§4.1. 170
Executive Staff §3.9. 170
§3.10. 170
§3.11. 170
Finances §1.2. 157
§3.6. 168
Fiscal Year §6.1. 172
Honorary Title §3.1. 166
Incorporators §1.3(a) 159
Indemnification §4.1. 170
Interpretation of Bylaws §8.1. 172
Investments §1.2(d) 158
§2.10(b)2 165
§2.10(b)4 165
§3.6. 168
§4.1. 170
Judges of Election §1.4. 161
Keeper of the Seal §3.5. 168
Loans §2.10(b)3 165
§2.10(b)4 165
Lobbying §1.2. 157
Management §2.1. 163
Meetings
Closed §2.8. 164
Conference, Telephone §9.1. 173
Notice – Board §2.4. 163
§2.7. 164
Notice – Corporate §1.5. 162
§1.6. 162
Quorum §2.9. 164
Regular – Board §2.5. 163
Regular – Corporate §1.5. 162
Special – Board §2.6. 164
Special – Corporate §1.6. 162
Members §1.3. 159
Eligibility §1.3(a) 159
Non-Voting §1.3(c) 161
Rights §1.4. 161
§1.5. 162
§2.2. 163
§2.8. 164
§3.1. 166
§3.11. 170
§7.1. 172
Voting §1.3. 159
Minutes §3.5. 168
Name of Corporation §1.1. 157
Non-Voting Member §1.3(c) 161
Notice
Regular Meetings – Board §1.5 162
Regular Meetings – Corporation §1.5. 162
Secretary §3.5. 168
Special Meeting – Board §2.7. 164
Special Meeting – Corporation §1.6. 162
Number
Board of Directors §2.1. 163
Voting Members §1.3(b) 159
Officers §3.1. 166
Assistant §3.7. 169
Bond §3.6. 168
Delegation of Office §3.8. 169
Election §3.1. 166
Eligibility §3.1. 166
Indemnification §4.1. 170
President §3.3. 167
Salaries §3.9. 170
Secretary §3.5. 168
Term §3.2. 167
Treasurer §3.6. 168
Vacancies §3.10. 170
Vice President §3.4. 168
Place of Meetings
Board of Directors §2.4. 163
Corporation §1.5. 162
Powers
Assistant Officers §3.7. 169
Board of Directors §2.10. 164
Delegation of Office §3.8. 169
Executive Director §3.11(b) 170
President §3.3. 167
Secretary §3.5. 168
Treasurer §3.6. 168
Vice President §3.4. 168

Commission for Social Justice (cont.)

Prejudice	§1.2(c)	157
President	§3.3.	167
Proxy	§1.4.	161
Purpose of Corporation	§1.2.	157
Quorum	§2.9.	164
Receipts	§1.2(e)	158
	§3.6.	168
Records	§3.5.	168
Regular Meetings		
Board of Directors	§2.5.	163
Corporation	§1.5.	162
Minutes	§3.5.	168
Notice-Board	§2.4.	163
Notice-Corporation	§1.5.	162
Removal	§2.3.	163
Reports	§3.6.	168
Requirements		
Board of Directors	§2.2.	163
Membership	§1.3(a)	159
Officers	§3.1.	166
Voting Member	§1.3(b)	159
Rights		
Non-Voting Members	§1.5.	162
	§2.8.	164
	§3.1.	166
Voting Members	§1.4.	161
	§2.2.	163
	§3.1.	166
	§3.11.	170
	§7.1.	172
Salaries	§3.9.	170
Seal	§5.1.	172
Secretary	§3.5.	168
Special Meetings		
Board of Directors	§2.6.	164
Corporation	§1.6.	162
Notice-Board	§2.7.	164
Notice-Corporation	§1.6.	162
Staff	§2.10(b)6	165
	§3.11(a)	170
Telephone	§9.1.	173
Terms		
Board of Directors	§2.3.	163
Officers	§3.2.	167
Treasurer	§3.6.	168
Vacancies		
Board of Directors	§2.11	166
Officers	§3.10	170
Votes		
Board of Directors	§2.10(b)7	165
Corporation	§1.4.	161
Officer	§3.1.	166
Proxy	§1.4.	161
Removal	§2.3.	163
Voting Member		
Appointment	§1.3(b)	159
Eligibility	§1.3(b)	159
Number	§1.3	159
Requirements	§1.3	159
Rights	§1.4.	161
	§2.2.	163
	§3.1.	166
	§3.11.	170
	§7.1.	172

Commissions and Committees

Arbitration ***(see Arbitration)***		
Budget	Art. 83(a)	83
Bylaws (Supreme)	Art. 83(a)	83
	Art. 103(a)	103
	Art. 103(d)	104
Education	Art. 83(a)	83
Ex-Officio Members		
Grand Lodge	Art. 52(g)	52
Local Lodge	Art. 22(f)	26
Supreme Lodge	Art. 83(h)	84
Executive		
Grand Lodge	Art. 60.	60
Finance	Art. 83(a)	83
Forfeiture	Art. 108.	110
Grand Lodge	Art. 48(d)	46
	Art. 50(o)	49
	Art. 52(a)	52
	Art. 107.	109
	Art. 108(b)	110
Laws	Art. 83(a)	83
	Art. 103(a)	103
	Art. 103(d)	104
Local Lodge	Art. 20.	24
	Art. 22(f)	26
	Art. 107.	109
	Art. 108(b)	110
Membership and Expansion	Art. 83(a)	83
	Art. 98.	96
Mortuary	Art. 64.	64
	Art. 98.	96
Social Justice	App. C	157

Commissions and Committees (cont.)
Supreme Lodge Art. 83(a) 83
Art. 83(h) 84
Art. 98. 96
Art. 107. 109
Art. 108(b) 110
Term Art. 107. 109

Commissioner Emeritus §1.3(b)3 161

Compensation Art. 111. 115
CSJ §3.9. 170

Complaint
Against
Grand Lodge JC Art. 6(b) 125
Grand Lodge Officers JC Art. 8(c) 127
Grand Lodge President JC Art. 6(c) 126
Local Lodge JC Art. 6(b) 125
JC Art. 8(b) 127
Members JC Art. 10(b) 128
National Officers JC Art. 6(c) 126
National President JC Art. 4(a) 124
Officers JC Art. 10(a) 128
President JC Art. 6(c) 126
JC Art. 8(c) 127
Subordinate Lodge JC Art. 6(b) 125
Grand Lodge Orator Art. 55(c) 54
Art. 55(d) 54
JC Art. 8(a) 127
Local Lodge Orator Art. 25. 28
JC Art. 10(a) 128
Members JC Art. 10(b) 128
National Orator Art. 87(a) 87
Art. 87(d) 87
JC Art. 6(a) 124

Conditional/Probationary National Delegates/Trustees Art. 121. 121

Conference, Telephone §9.1. 173

Conflict of Laws Art. 114. 119
Art. IX(b) 6
Art. IX(c) 6
Art. 99(e)8 100
Art. 114. 119

Constitution 1
Amendments Art. XI. 7
Color Art. II. 2
Emblem Art. II. 2
Executive Power Art. VIII. 5
Governance Art. III. 2
Government Art. IV. 3
Grand Lodge Art. VI. 4
Judiciary Power Art. X. 6
Language Art. II. 2
Laws of the Grand Lodge Art. XII. 7
Laws of the Local Lodge Art. XII. 7
Legislative Power Art. IX. 5
Motto Art. II. 2
Offices Art. II 2
Organic Structure Art. V. 3
Preamble Const. 1
Purposes Art. I. 1
Supreme Lodge Art. VII. 5

Constitutionality of Laws Art. XII. 7

Controlling Body
Grand Lodge Art. V. 3
Grand Council Art. 49. 46
Local Lodge Art. VI. 4
Art. 20. 24
Supreme Lodge Art. VII. 5
Art. 77. 78

Controversies
Local Lodge Art. 50(k) 49
Art. 81(e) 80
Grand Council Art. 81(f) 80

Conventions
Grand Lodge Art. VI. 4
Art. 47(e) 46
Art. 50(w) 51
Art. 65. 65
Changes Art. 50(w) 51
Special Session Art. 65(b) 65
Art. 70(b) 71
Art. 72. 74
Supreme Lodge Art. VII. 5
Art. 73. 76
Art. 99. 97
Changes Art. 81(d) 80
Special Session Art. 99. 97

Corporation – CSJ Art. I. 157
Dissolution §1.2. 157
Fiscal Year §6.1. 172
Management §2.1. 163
Meeting Notice §1.5. 162
§1.6. 162

Corporation – CSJ (cont.)
- Members §1.3. 159
- Name §1.1. 157
- Officers §3.1. 166
- Purpose §1.2. 157
- Regular Meeting §1.5. 162
- Seal §5.1. 172
- Situs §8.1. 172
- Special Meeting §1.6. 162

Costs
- Appeals JC Art. 49. 141
  JC Art. 51. 142
- Judicial JC Art. 48. 141
  JC Art. 49. 141
- Penalties JC Art. 26(f) 134
- Trial JC Art. 50. 142

Council
- Grand Lodge Art. VI. 4
  Art. VIII. 5
  Art. 48(a) 46
  Art. 49. 46
  Art. 50. 47
  Art. 70. 69
- Local Lodge Art. V. 3
  Art. VIII. 5
  Art. 20. 24
  Art. 21. 25
- Supreme Lodge Art. VII. 5
  Art. VIII. 5
  Art. 73(b) 76
  Art. 76(a) 77
  Art. 77. 78
  Art. 78. 78
  Art. 79. 78
  Art. 80. 79
  Art. 81. 79

Court Convictions Art. 9(b) 17

Credentials Art. 113. 118

Creed of the Order Front

Culture, Italian Art. I(c) 2

D

Decisions
- Appeals JC Art. 29. 135
  JC Art. 35. 137
  JC Art. 37. 138
  JC Art. 38. 138
  JC Art. 45. 140
  JC Art. 47. 141
- Arbitration Commission JC Art. 35. 137
  JC Art. 37. 138
- Grand Lodge President Art. 52(c) 52
- Local Lodge President Art. 22(h) 26
- National President Art. 83. 83
- Review Art. 111. 115
- Service JC Art. 27. 134
  JC Art. 36. 138
  JC Art. 46. 141

Decrees
- Grand Council Art. 49(a) 47
- Mergers Art. 49. 46
- Supreme Court Art. 78. 78

Default
- Grand Lodge Art. 68. 67
  Art. 69. 68
  Art. 71. 72
- Local Lodge Art. 40. 37
- Members Art. 10. 19
- Notification Art. 10. 19
- Officers Art. 10. 19

Definitions
- Designated Representative JC Art. 11. 128
- Fiscal Quarter Art. 40. 37
- Grand Council Art. 49. 46
- Grand Lodge Art. VI. 4
- Laws of the Order Art. III. 2
- Local Lodge Art. V. 3
  Art. 13. 22
- Local Lodge Council Art. 20. 24
- Member Art. 1. 8
  - At-Large Art. 2(c) 11
  - Honorary Art. 2(e) 13
  - Meritorious Art. 2(d) 12
  - Regular (Insured) Art. 2(a)1 9
  - Regular (Not Insured) Art. 2(a)2 10
  - Social Art. 2(b) 11
- Person Art. 39. 36
- Subordinate Lodge Art. V. 3
  Art. 13. 22
- Supreme Council Art. 77. 78
- Supreme Lodge Art. VII. 5

Delegates
- Credentials Art. 113(d) 118

Delegates (cont.)
Ex-Officio
National Art. 62. 61
Grand Lodge Art. 34. 33
Finances Art. 111. 115
Grand Lodge Art. V. 3
Art. VI. 4
Art. 34. 33
Art. 47(d) 46
Art. 47(e) 46
Art. 108(c) 110
Art. 111(b) 115
National Art. VI. 4
Art. 62. 61
Art. 74(d) 76
Art. 109(c) 112
Conditional/Probationary Art. 121 121

Delegation of Authority
Grand Lodge Art. VI. 4
Art. VIII. 5
Legislative Art. IX(d) 6
Local Lodge Art. VIII. 5
Supreme Lodge Art. VII. 5
Art. VIII. 5

Delegation of Office – CSJ §3.8. 169

Deliberations Art. 35. 34

Depriving Members of Certain Rights
Art. 6. 15
Art. 7. 15
Art. 8. 16
Art. 9. 17
JC Art. 26. 134

Deputies
Finances Art. 111(b) 115
Art. 111(c) 116
Grand Lodge Art. 63. 63
Special National Art. 47(c) 46
Art. 47(e) 46
Art. 69. 68
Art. 70(b) 71
Art. 72. 74
Art. 76(d) 78
Art. 83(k) 85
Art. 87(g) 88
Art. 106. 109
Art. 111. 115
Art. 111(b) 115

Designated Representative JC Art. 11. 128

Determination in Absentia JC Art. 12. 128

Directors – CSJ §2.1. 163

Disbursements
Grand Lodge Art. 67. 67
Local Lodge Art. 37. 35
Supreme Lodge Art. 101. 102

Disciplinary Measures
Grand Council Art. 70. 69
Grand Lodge Art. 71. 72
Local Lodge Art. 41. 38
Art. 42. 39
Art. 43. 40
Members Art. 6. 15
Art. 7. 15
Art. 8. 16
Art. 9. 17
JC Art. 26. 134
Supreme Council Art. 99. 97

Dismissal Art. 99. 97

Disputes
Administrative Art. 50(k) 49
Art. 110. 113
Arbitration Commission
Grand Lodge JC Art. 7. 126
JC Art. 8. 127
Local Lodge JC Art. 9. 127
JC Art. 10. 128
Supreme Lodge JC Art. 5. 125
JC Art. 6. 125
Grand Council Art. 50(k) 49
Grand Lodge Orator Art. 55(d) 54
JC Art. 8(a) 127
Grievances Art. 3(e) 14
Local Lodge Orator JC Art. 10(a) 128
National Orator Art. 87(e) 87
JC Art. 6(a) 125
Procedures
Content JC Art. 30. 135
JC Art. 39. 138
Decision JC Art. 35. 137
JC Art. 37. 138
JC Art. 45. 140
JC Art. 47. 141
Filing JC Art. 31. 135
JC Art. 39. 138
From/To JC Art. 29. 135

Disputes (cont.)
- Hearing — JC Art. 34. 137; JC Art. 44. 140
- Levels — JC Art. 29. 135
- Receipt — JC Art. 18. 131; JC Art. 32. 136; JC Art. 41. 139
- Service — JC Art. 13. 129; JC Art. 14. 129; JC Art. 27. 134; JC Art. 33. 136; JC Art. 36. 138; JC Art. 42. 139; JC Art. 46. 141
- Supreme Council — Art. 81(e) 80; Art. 81(f) 80

Dissolution of
- CSJ — §1.2. 157
- Grand Council — Art. 70. 69; Art. 81(i) 81
- Grand Lodge — Art. 71. 72; Art. 81(i) 81; Art. 50(h) 48
- Local Lodge — Art. 44. 40; Art. 50(h) 48; Art. 81(g) 80; Art. 81(h) 81

Drawing for Ballot Spots — Art. 109. 111

Dues
- Admission — Art. 1. 8; Art. 2. 9; Art. 27(e) 30
- Grand Lodge — Art. 66(b) 66
- Grand Lodge Fin. Sec. — Art. 57(a) 56
- Junior Division — Art. 19. 24
- Local Lodge — Art. 13. 22; Art. 36(c) 35; Art. 36(e) 35
- Local Lodge Fin. Sec. — Art. 27(a) 30
- National Fin. Sec. — Art. 89(a) 90
- Requirement — Art. 3(b) 14

Duties
- Arbitration Commission — JC Art. 34. 137; JC Art. 35. 137
- Grand Lodge — JC Art. 7. 126; JC Art. 8. 127
- Local Lodge — JC Art. 9. 127; JC Art. 10. 128
- Supreme Lodge — JC Art. 5. 125; JC Art. 6. 125

CSJ
- Assistant Officers — §3.7. 169
- Executive Director — §3.11(b) 170
- President — §3.3. 167
- Secretary — §3.5. 168
- Treasurer — §3.6. 168
- Vice President — §3.4. 168

Grand Lodge Officers
- Financial Secretary — Art. 57. 56
- Immed. Past President — Art. 54. 53
- Orator — Art. 55. 53
- President — Art. 52. 51
- Recording Secretary — Art. 56. 54
- Treasurer — Art. 58. 59
- Trustees — Art. 59. 60
- Vice President — Art. 53. 53

Local Lodge Officers
- Financial Secretary — Art. 27. 29
- Guard — Art. 31. 32
- Herald — Art. 32. 32
- Immed. Past President — Art. 24. 28
- Master of Ceremonies — Art. 30. 32
- Mistress of Ceremonies — Art. 30. 32
- Orator — Art. 25. 28
- President — Art. 22. 26
- Recording Secretary — Art. 26. 29
- Treasurer — Art. 28. 31
- Trustees — Art. 29. 31
- Vice President — Art. 23. 27

Members — Art. 3. 13

Membership and Expansion Commission — Art. 98. 96

Special National Deputy — Art. 47(c) 46; Art. 47(e) 46; Art. 69. 68; Art. 70. 69; Art. 72. 74; Art. 76(d) 77; Art. 83(k) 85; Art. 87(g) 88; Art. 106. 109; Art. 111. 115; Art. 111(e) 117

Grand Lodge Deputies — Art. 63. 63

Supreme Lodge Officers
- National Fin. Sec. — Art. 89. 90
- National Historian — Art. 91. 93

***Duties:* Supreme Lodge Officers (cont.)**
- National Immed. Past President — Art. 85. 86
- National Orator — Art. 87. 86
- National President — Art. 83. 83
- National Rec. Sec. — Art. 88. 88
- National Treasurer — Art. 90. 92
- National Trustees — Art. 92. 94
- National 1st (First) Vice President — Art. 84(a) 85
- National 2nd (Second) Vice President — Art. 84(b) 85
- National 3rd (Third) Vice President — Art. 84(c) 85
- National 4th (Fourth) Vice President — Art. 84(d) 86
- National 5th (Fifth) Vice President — Art. 84(e) 85
- Trial Commissioner — JC Art. 21. 132; JC Art. 23. 132; JC Art. 24. 133; JC Art. 25. 134; JC Art. 26. 134
- Witnesses — Art. 3. 13; Art. 50(q) 49

E

Education – CSJ §1.2. 157

Education Committee Art. 83(a) 83

Effective Date of Laws
- Grand Lodge — Art. XII. 7; Art. 104(b) 106
- Local Lodge — Art. XII. 7; Art. 104(c) 106
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 104(a) 106

Elections
- Arbitration Commission
  - Grand Lodge — Art. 61. 60; JC Art. 7. 126
  - Local Lodge — Art. 33. 33; JC Art. 9. 127
  - Supreme Lodge — Art. 95. 95; JC Art. 5. 125
- CSJ
  - Com. Emeritus — §1.3(b)3 161
  - Judge — §1.4. 161
  - Officers — §3.1. 166
- General Requirements — Art. 109. 111
- Grand Lodge Delegates — Art. 34. 33; Art. 47(d) 46
- Grand Lodge Officers — Art. 47(e) 46; Art. 49. 46
- Local Lodge Officers — Art. 21. 25
- National Delegates — Art. 62. 61
- National Officers — Art. 79. 78
- Vacancies
  - Grand Lodge — Art. 50(r) 50; Art. 50(s) 50; Art. 50(t) 50
  - Local Lodge — Art. 21. 25
  - Supreme Lodge — Art. 81(j) 81

Electoral Board Art. 109. 111

Eligibility – CSJ
- Board of Directors — §2.2. 163
- Membership — §1.3(a) 159
- Officers — §3.1. 166
- Voting Membership — §1.5. 162

Eligibility for Election
- Grand Lodge Delegate — Art. 5. 14; Art. 34. 33
- Grand Lodge Officer — Art. 5. 14; Art. 49. 46
- Local Lodge Officer — Art. 5. 14
- National Delegate — Art. 5. 14; Art. 62. 61
- Supreme Lodge Officer — Art. 5. 14; Art. 79. 78

Eligibility for Membership Art. 1. 8; Art. 2. 9

Emblem Art. II. 2

Emeritus – CSJ §1.3(b)3 161

Employees
- Grand Lodge — Art. 5. 14; Art. 50(n) 49
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 5 14; Art. 117. 120

Equality §1.2. 157

Equipment
- Grand Lodge — Art. 47(c) 46
- Local Lodge — Art. 16. 22

Erroneous Application of the Laws Art. 110. 113

Ex-President (See Immediate Past President)

Examination and Cross Examination
Art. 50(q) 49
JC Art. 24(c) 133
JC Art. 24(d) 133

Excess Votes Art. 109(b) 111

Executive Committee
Grand Council Art. 48(b) 46
Art. 60. 60

Executive Director – CSJ §3.7. 169
§3.8. 169
§3.11. 170
§4.1. 170

Executive Director – OSDIA Art. 117. 120

Executive Offices Art. II. 2

Executive Meetings
Grand Council Art. 60. 60

Executive Power Art. VIII. 5

Executive Staff – CSJ §3.9. 170
§3.10. 170
§3.11. 170

Ex-Officio
Committee Membership
Grand Lodge Art. 52(a) 52
Local Lodge Art. 22(f) 26
Supreme Lodge Art. 83(h) 84
Delegates
Grand Lodge Art. 34. 33
Art. 47(d) 46
National Art. 62. 61
Supreme Council Art. 52(g) 52

Expenses
Arbitration JC Art. 48. 141
JC Art. 50. 142
JC Art. 51. 142
Delegates Art. 111(e) 117
Deputies Art. 111(d) 116
Grand Council Art. 57(d) 57
Art. 67(c) 67
Grand Lodge Art. 67. 67
Local Lodge Council Art. 20. 24
Local Lodge Art. 35. 34
Art. 37. 35
National Delegates Art. 111. 115
National Officers Art. 111. 115
Salaries Art. 111. 115
Special National Deputies Art. 111(c) 116
Grand Lodge Delegates Art. 111(e) 117
Grand Lodge Deputies Art. 111(b) 115
Grand Lodge Officers Art. 111. 115
Supreme Council Art. 89(b) 90
Supreme Lodge Art. 101. 102
Travel Art. 111. 115
Witnesses Art. 111(c) 116
JC Art. 11. 128

Expulsion
Charter Members Art. 17. 23
Disciplinary Measure Art. 7. 15
Art. 9. 17
Art. 42. 39
Art. 44. 40
JC Art. 26(a) 134
From Meetings Art. 7. 15
From the Order Art. 9. 17
Art. 42. 39
Art. 44. 40
Members Art. 7. 15
Art. 9. 17
Art. 42. 39
Art. 44. 40

F

Fees
Application Art. 1. 8
Art. 2. 9
Art. 100(a) 100
Charter Art. 100(a)3 101
Art. 100(a)4 101
Art. 100(a)5 101
Initiation Art. 100(a)2 100
Judicial JC Art. 48. 141
JC Art. 49. 141
Late Payment Penalty
Grand Lodge Art. 66. 66
Supreme Lodge Art. 100(b) 101
Stenographer JC Art. 50(a) 142

Feminine/Masculine Art. II. 2

Finance Committee Art. 83(a) 83

Finances
CSJ §1.2. 157
§3.6. 168

Finances (cont.)
- Grand Lodge
  - Disbursements — Art. 67. — 67
  - Receipts — Art. 66. — 66
- Local Lodge
  - Disbursements — Art. 35. — 34
    Art. 37. — 35
  - Receipts — Art. 36. — 35
- Supreme Lodge
  - Disbursements — Art. 101. — 102
  - Receipts — Art. 100. — 100

Financial Secretary — Art. 27. — 29

Fines — Art. 10. — 19
JC Art. 26(f) — 134

Fiscal Quarters — Art. 37(a) — 35
Art. 40. — 37
Art. 100(b) — 101

Fiscal Year – CSJ — §6.1. — 172

Forfeiture of Office — Art. 108. — 110

Formation
- Grand Lodge — Art. 47. — 45
- Local Lodge — Art. 14. — 22
  Art, 15. — 22

Foundation, Sons of Italy
- Acceptance of Trust — App. B-15 — 156
- Accounting of Trustees — App. B-10 — 154
- Action of Trustees — App. B-5 — 149
- Amendment — App. B-12 — 155
- Bond — App. B-9 — 154
- Compensation — App. B-9 — 154
- Foundation of Trustees — App. B-7 — 151
- Irrevocability — App. B-13 — 155
- Liability of Trustees — App. B-11 — 154
- Name of Trust — App. B-2 — 147
- Purpose of Trust — App. B-1 — 147
- Situs — App. B-14 — 155
- Termination — App. B-13 — 155
- Trust Fund — App. B-3 — 148
- Trustees Powers — App. B-6 — 149
- Use of Trust Funds — App. B-4 — 148

Founder Members — Art. 17. — 23

Fraternal Pact (Canada) — App. A. — 143

Fraud — Art. 9(c) — 17
Art. 9(g) — 18
Art. 110. — 113

Function Between Meetings
- Grand Council — Art. 49. — 46
- Grand Lodge — Art. VI. — 4
  Art. VIII. — 5
- Local Lodge — Art. VIII. — 5
- Supreme Council — Art. 77. — 78
- Supreme Lodge — Art. VII. — 5
  Art. VIII. — 5

Fundraising
- Grand Lodge — Art. 66. — 66
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 100. — 100

Funds
- Grand Lodge
  - Disbursements — Art. 67. — 67
  - Receipts — Art. 66. — 66
- Local Lodge
  - Disbursements — Art. 35. — 34
    Art. 37. — 35
  - Receipts — Art. 36. — 35
- Supreme Lodge
  - Disbursements — Art. 101. — 102
  - Receipts — Art. 100. — 100

G

Gender — Art. II. — 2

General Administration — Chp. 5. — 103
- Administrative Review — Art. 110. — 113
- Allowances — Art. 111. — 115
- Articles of Incorporation — Art. 102. — 103
- Charters of Incorporation — Art. 102. — 103
- Conflict of Laws — Art. 114. — 119
- Credentials
  - National Delegates — Art. 113. — 118
  - Grand Lodge Delegates — Art. 113. — 118
- Effective Date of Laws — Art. 104. — 106
- Elections — Art. 109. — 111
- Forfeiture of Office — Art. 108. — 110
- Incompatibility of Office — Art. 105. — 107
- Incorporation — Art. 102. — 103
- Indemnities — Art. 111. — 115
- Installation of Officers — Art. 106. — 109
- Manner of Voting — Art. 112. — 117
- Miscellaneous Regulations — Art. 114. — 119
- National Exec. Director — Art. 118. — 120
- Promulgation of Laws — Art. 104. — 106
- Proposals to Amend the General Laws — Art. 103. — 103

General Administration (cont.)
- Salaries — Art. 111. — 115
- Terms of Office — Art. 107. — 109
- Traveling Expenses — Art. 111(c) — 116
- Voting — Art. 112. — 117

General Laws — 8

General Judiciary Rules
- Absent Parties — JC Art. 12. — 128
- Appeals — JC Art. 29. — 135
  - Content — JC Art. 30. — 135
  - Decision — JC Art. 35. — 137
    JC Art. 37. — 138
    JC Art. 45. — 140
    JC Art. 47. — 141
  - Filing — JC Art. 31. — 135
    JC Art. 40. — 139
  - From/To — JC Art. 29. — 135
    JC Art. 38. — 138
  - Hearing — JC Art. 34. — 137
    JC Art. 44. — 140
  - Receipt — JC Art. 32. — 136
    JC Art. 41. — 139
  - Service — JC Art. 33. — 136
    JC Art. 36. — 138
    JC Art. 42. — 139
    JC Art. 46. — 141
- Appeals to the Supreme Court
  JC Art. 38. — 138
  - Content — JC Art. 39. — 138
  - Decision — JC Art. 45. — 140
    JC Art. 47. — 141
  - Filing — JC Art. 39. — 138
    JC Art. 40. — 139
  - Hearing — JC Art. 44. — 140
  - Receipt — JC Art. 41. — 139
    JC Art. 43. — 139
  - Service — JC Art. 42. — 139
    JC Art. 46. — 141
- Arbitration Commission
  - Grand Lodge — JC Art. 7. — 126
    JC Art. 8. — 127
  - Local Lodge — JC Art. 9. — 127
    JC Art. 10. — 128
  - Supreme Lodge — JC Art. 5. — 125
    JC Art. 6. — 125
- Complaint — JC Art. 15. — 130
  JC Art. 16. — 131
  JC Art. 17. — 131
  JC Art. 18. — 131
  JC Art. 19. — 131
  JC Art. 20. — 131
  JC Art. 21. — 132
  JC Art. 22. — 132
- Costs — JC Art. 48. — 141
  JC Art. 49. — 141
  JC Art. 50. — 142
  JC Art. 51. — 142
- General Proceedings — JC Art. 11. — 128
- Judicial Fees — JC Art. 48. — 141
  JC Art. 49. — 141
  JC Art. 50. — 142
  JC Art. 51. — 142
- Judiciary Powers — Art. X — 6
  JC Art. 1. — 123
  JC Art. 2. — 123
- Preface (Judicial Code) — 123
- Records — JC Art. 52. — 142
- Service — JC Art. 13. — 129
  JC Art. 14. — 129
  JC Art. 19. — 131
  JC Art. 27. — 134
  JC Art. 33. — 136
  JC Art. 36. — 138
  JC Art. 42. — 139
  JC Art. 46. — 141
- Supreme Court — JC Art. 3. — 124
  JC Art. 4. — 124
- Trial — JC Art. 23. — 132
  JC Art. 24. — 133
  JC Art. 25. — 134
  JC Art. 26. — 134
  JC Art. 27 — 134
  JC Art. 28. — 135

Governance — Art. III. — 2

Government — Art. IV. — 3

Grand Council — Art. 49. — 46
- Dissolution — Art. 70. — 69
- Executive Committee — Art. 60. — 60
- Officers
  - Number — Art. 49. — 46
  - Financial Secretary — Art. 57. — 56
  - Immed. Past President — Art. 54. — 53
  - Orator — Art. 55. — 53
  - President — Art. 52. — 51
  - Recording Secretary — Art. 56. — 54
  - Treasurer — Art. 58. — 59

***Grand Council:* Officers (cont.)**
Trustees Art. 59. 60
Vice President Art. 53. 53
Powers Art. 50. 47
Prerogatives Art. 50. 47
Suspension Art. 70. 69

Grand Lodge Chp. 3. 45
Alt National Delegates Art. 62. 61
Arbitration Commission Art. 61. 60
Components Art. 48. 46
Composition Art. VI. 4
Default Art. 68. 67
Art. 69. 68
Definition Art. VI. 4
Disbursements Art. 67. 67
Dissolution Art. 71. 72
Executive Power Art. VIII. 5
Fundraising Art. 66. 66
Formation Art. VI. 4
Art. 47. 45
Grand Lodge Delegates Art. V. 3
Art. VI 4
Art. 34. 33
Art. 47(d) 46
Art. 47(e) 46
Art. 108(c) 110
Grand Lodge Deputy Art. 63. 63
Grand Lodge Officers
Financial Secretary Art. 57. 56
Immed. Past President Art. 54. 53
Numbers Art. 49. 46
Orator Art. 55. 53
President Art. 52. 51
Recording Secretary Art. 56. 54
Treasurer Art. 58. 59
Trustees Art. 59. 60
Vice President Art. 53. 53
Meetings Art. 65. 63
Membership Increase, Incentive
Art. 121 121
Mortuary Fund Art. 64. 64
National Delegates Art. VI. 4
Art. 62. 61
Art. 74(d) 76
Art. 108(c) 110
Prerogatives of Grand Lodge Officers
Art. 51. 51
Receipts Art. 66. 66
Reconstitution Art. 72. 74
Requisites and Formation Art. 47. 45
Suspension Art. 71. 72

Grievances Art. 3(e) 14

Guard Art. 31. 32

H

Hearings Art. 110. 113
JC Art. 34. 137
JC Art. 44. 140

Herald Art. 32. 32
Art. 52(e) 52

Higher Tribunal
Appeals JC Art. 29. 135
Decision JC Art. 35. 137
JC Art. 37. 138
JC Art. 45. 140
JC Art. 47. 141
Grand Lodge JC Art. 8. 127
Jurisdiction
Grand Lodge JC Art. 8. 127
Supreme Court JC Art. 4. 124
Supreme Lodge JC Art. 6. 125

Historian (National) Art. 91. 93

Holidays (Columbus) Art. 116. 120

Home Office Art. II. 2

Homes for the Aged Art. 64. 64

Honorary Members Art. 2(e) 13

Honorary Officers Art. 111. 115

Honorary Title – CSJ §3.1. 166

Honors to Officers of the Order
Art. 117. 120

I

Immediate Past President
Grand Lodge Art. 54. 53
Local Lodge Art. 24. 28
Art. 107. 109

Improper Conduct Art. 6. 15
Art. 7. 15
Art. 8. 16
Art. 9. 17

Incompatibility of Office Art. 105. 107

Incorporation Art. 102. 103

Incorporators – CSJ §1.3(a) 159

Increase Membership, Grand Lodge Incentive
Art. 121. 121

Indebtedness Art. 5. 14

Indemnification – CSJ §4.1. 170

Ineligibility
Grand Lodge Officer Art. 69. 68
Membership Art. 1. 8
Officer Art. 5. 14
Art. 42. 39

Initiation of Members Art. 1(c) 9

Insignia Art. II. 2
Art. 75(b) 76

Installation
Arbitration Commission
Grand Lodge Art. 61. 60
JC Art. 7. 126
Local Lodge Art. 33. 33
JC Art. 9. 127
Supreme Lodge Art. 95. 95
JC Art. 5. 125
Grand Lodge Officers Art. 106. 109
Herald
Grand Lodge Art. 52(e) 52
Local Lodge Art. 32. 32
Local Lodge Officers Art. 21. 25
Art. 46. 43
Supreme Lodge Officers Art. 106. 109

Instituting Grand Lodges Art. 47. 45

Instituting Local Lodges Art. 14. 22
Art. 15. 22
Art. 17. 23

Insubordination Art. 6(c) 15
Art. 8(a) 16
Art. 8(s) 17
Art. 9(i) 18
Art. 42. 39

Insurance Art. 2. 9
Art. 10. 19

Interpretation of CSJ Bylaws §8.1. 172

Investments
CSJ §1.2(d) 158
§2.10(b)2 165
§2.10(b)4 165
§3.6. 168
§4.1. 170
OSDIA Art. 38. 36

Italian Culture Art. I(c) 2

J

Judges of Election – CSJ §1.4. 161

Judicial Code of the Order 123
Absent Parties JC Art. 12. 128
Appeals JC Art. 29. 135
Content JC Art. 30. 135
Decision JC Art. 35. 137
JC Art. 37. 138
JC Art. 45. 140
JC Art. 47. 141
Filing JC Art. 31. 135
JC Art. 40. 139
From/To JC Art. 29. 135
JC Art. 38. 138
Hearing JC Art. 34. 137
JC Art. 44. 140
Receipt JC Art. 32. 136
JC Art. 41. 139
Service JC Art. 33. 136
JC Art. 36. 138
JC Art. 42. 139
JC Art. 46. 141
Appeals to the Supreme Court
JC Art. 38. 138
Content JC Art. 39. 138
Decision JC Art. 45. 140
JC Art. 47. 141
Filing JC Art. 39. 138
JC Art. 40. 139
Hearing JC Art. 44. 140
Receipt JC Art. 41. 139
JC Art. 43. 139
Service JC Art. 42. 139
JC Art. 46. 141
Arbitration Commission
Grand Lodge JC Art. 7. 126
JC Art. 8. 127
Local Lodge JC Art. 9. 127
JC Art. 10. 128
Supreme Lodge JC Art. 5. 125
JC Art. 6. 125
Commission Presidents
Grand Lodge JC Art. 7. 126
Local Lodge JC Art. 9. 127
Supreme Lodge JC Art. 5. 125

Judicial Code of the Order (cont.)
- Complaint — JC Art. 15. 130; JC Art. 16. 131; JC Art. 17. 131; JC Art. 18. 131; JC Art. 19. 131; JC Art. 20. 131; JC Art. 21. 132; JC Art. 22. 132
- Costs — JC Art. 48. 141; JC Art. 49. 141; JC Art. 50. 142; JC Art. 51. 142
- General Proceedings — JC Art. 11. 128
- Hearings — JC Art. 34. 137; JC Art. 44. 140
- Judicial Fees — JC Art. 48. 141; JC Art. 49. 141; JC Art. 50. 142; JC Art. 51. 142
- Judiciary Powers — JC Art. 1. 123; JC Art. 2. 123
- Preface (Judicial Code) 123
- Presidents
  - Grand Lodge — JC Art. 7. 126
  - Local Lodge — JC Art. 9. 127
  - Supreme Court — JC Art. 3. 124
- Records — JC Art. 52. 142
- Service — JC Art. 13. 129; JC Art. 14. 129
- Supreme Court — JC Art. 3. 124
- Supreme Lodge — JC Art. 5. 125
- Trial — JC Art. 23. 132; JC Art. 24. 133; JC Art. 25. 134; JC Art. 26. 134; JC Art. 27. 134; JC Art. 28. 135

Judicial Fees — JC Art. 48. 141; JC Art. 49. 141; JC Art. 50. 142; JC Art. 51. 142

Judicial Rules ***(see Judicial Code)***

Judicial Tribunals
- Grand Lodge — Art. 61. 60
- Local Lodge — Art. 33. 33
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 95. 95

Judiciary Powers — Art. X. 6; JC Art. 1. 123; JC Art. 2. 123
- Grand Lodge — Art. 61. 60
- Grand Lodge Orator — Art. 55. 53; Art. 110. 113; JC Art. 8(a) 127
- Local Lodge — Art. 33. 33
- Local Lodge Orator — Art. 25. 28; JC Art. 10. 128
- National Orator — Art. 87. 86; Art. 110. 113; JC Art. 6(a) 125
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 73(c) 76; Art. 95. 95

Junior Division — Art. 19. 24

Jurisdiction
- Arbitration Commission
  - Grand Lodge — JC Art. 8. 127
  - Local Lodge — JC Art. 10. 128
  - Supreme Lodge — JC Art. 5. 125; JC Art. 6. 125
- Grand Lodge — Art. VI. 4
- Local Lodge — Art. V. 3
- Supreme Court — JC Art. 4. 124
- Supreme Lodge — Art. VII. 5; Art. 73. 76

K

Keeper of the Seal
- CSJ — §3.5. 168
- Grand Lodge — Art. 56. 54
- Local Lodge — Art. 26. 29
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 88. 88

L

Language
- Conflict of Laws — Art. 114. 119
- English — Art. II. 2; Art. 114. 119
- Italian — Art. II. 2; Art. 114. 119
- Official — Art. II. 2; Art. 114(c) 119

Late Payment Penalties
- Grand Lodge — Art. 66(g) 67
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 100(b) 101

Laws
- Amendments — Art. 103. — 103
- Approval
  - Grand Lodge — Art. XII. — 7
    - Art. 75(b) — 76
    - Art. 104(b) — 106
  - Local Lodge — Art. XII. — 7
    - Art. 75(b) — 76
    - Art. 104(c) — 106
    - Art. 104(d) — 106
- Committee — Art. 103(a) — 103
  - Art. 103(d) — 104
- Conflict of Laws — Art. IX. — 5
  - Art. 99(e)8 — 100
  - Art. 114. — 119
- Constitutionality — Art. 103(a) — 103
  - Art. 103(d) — 104
- Definition — Art. III. — 2
- Effective Date — Art. 104. — 106
- Grand Lodge — Art. XII. — 7
  - Art. 75(b) — 76
  - Art. 104(b) — 106

Legislative Power — Art. IX. — 6
- Grand Lodge — Art. IX(b) — 6
  - Art. IX(d) — 6
- Local Lodge — Art. IX(c) — 6
  - Art. IX(d) — 6
- Supreme Lodge — Art. IX(a) — 6
  - Art. IX(d) — 6
- Local Lodge — Art. XII. — 7
  - Art. 75(b) — 76
  - Art. 104(c) — 106
  - Art. 104(d) — 106
- Promulgation — Art. 104. — 106

Limitations on Social Members
- Art. 2(b) — 11

Loans
- CSJ — §2.10(b)3 — 164
  - §2.10(b)4 — 164
- Grand Lodges — Art. 38. — 36
  - Art. 39. — 36
- Local Lodges — Art. 38. — 36
  - Art. 39. — 36
- Members — Art. 38. — 36
  - Art. 39. — 36
- Others — Art. 38. — 36
  - Art. 39. — 36

Lobbying – CSJ — §1.2. — 158

Lobbying – OSDIA — Art. I(b) — 1

Local Lodge Officers
- Financial Secretary — Art. 27. — 29
- Guard — Art. 31. — 32
- Herald — Art. 32. — 32
- Immed. Past President — Art. 24. — 28
- Master of Ceremonies — Art. 30. — 32
- Mistress of Ceremonies — Art. 30. — 32
- Orator — Art. 25. — 28
- President — Art. 22. — 26
- Recording Secretary — Art. 26. — 29
- Treasurer — Art. 28. — 31
- Trustees — Art. 29. — 31
- Vice President — Art. 23. — 27

Local Lodges — Chp. 2. — 22
- Administrative Body — Art. 20. — 24
- Admission of Organizations
  - Art. 18. — 23
- Arbitration Commission — Art. 33. — 33
- Autonomy — Art. V. — 3
- Character — Art. 13. — 22
- Council — Art. 20. — 24
  - Art. 21. — 25
- Default — Art. 40. — 37
- Definition — Art. V. — 3
- Disbursements — Art. 37. — 35
- Dissolution — Art. 44. — 40
- Elections — Art. 21. — 25
- Equipment — Art. 16. — 22
- Executive Power — Art. VIII. — 5
- Financial Secretary — Art. 27. — 29
- Formation — Art. 14. — 22
  - Art. 15. — 22
- Grand Lodge Delegates — Art. 34. — 33
- Guard — Art. 31. — 32
- Herald — Art. 32. — 32
- Immediate Past President — Art. 24. — 28
  - Art. 107. — 109
- Institution — Art. 17. — 23
- Junior Division — Art. 19. — 24
- Jurisdiction — Art. V. — 3
- Laws — Art. XII. — 7
  - Art. 75(b) — 76
  - Art. 104(c) — 106
  - Art. 104(d) — 106
- Legislative Power — Art. IX(c) — 6
  - Art. IX(d) — 6
- Loans — Art. 38. — 36
  - Art. 39. — 36

Local Lodges (cont.)
- Master of Ceremonies — Art. 30. — 32
- Meetings — Art. 35. — 34
- Merger — Art. 46. — 43
- Mistress of Ceremonies — Art. 30. — 32
- Nature — Art. 13. — 22
- Officers, Local Lodge
  - Financial Secretary — Art. 27. — 29
  - Guard — Art. 31. — 32
  - Herald — Art. 32. — 32
  - Immed. Past President — Art. 24. — 28
    Art. 107. — 109
  - Master of Ceremonies — Art. 30. — 32
  - Mistress of Ceremonies — Art. 30. — 32
  - Orator — Art. 25. — 28
  - President — Art. 22. — 26
  - Recording Secretary — Art. 26. — 29
  - Treasurer — Art. 28. — 31
  - Trustees — Art. 29. — 31
  - Vice President — Art. 23. — 27
- Orator — Art. 25. — 28
- Organic Structure — Art. 20. — 24
  Art. 21. — 25
- President — Art. 22. — 26
- Receipts — Art. 36 — 35
- Recording Secretary — Art. 26. — 29
- Reinstatement — Art. 45. — 43
- Reorganization — Art. 45. — 43
- Structure — Art. 20. — 24
- Subordinate — Art. V. — 3
  Art. 13. — 22
- Suspension — Art. 41. — 38
  Art. 42. — 39
  Art. 43. — 40
- Treasurer — Art. 28. — 31
- Trustees — Art. 29. — 31
- Vice President — Art. 23. — 27

M

Management – CSJ — §2.1. — 163

Masculine/Feminine — Art. II. — 2

Master/Mistress of Ceremonies, Local Lodge
Art. 30. — 32

Meetings, Local Lodge
- Council — Art. 20(a) — 24
- CSJ
  - Closed Meeting — §2.8. — 164
  - Conference, Telephone — §9.1. — 173
  - Minutes — §3.5. — 168
  - Notice – Board — §2.4. — 163
    §2.7. — 164
  - Notice – Corporate — §1.5. — 162
    §1.6. — 162
  - Quorum — §2.9. — 164
  - Regular – Board — §2.5. — 163
  - Regular – Corporate — §1.5. — 162
  - Special – Board — §2.6. — 164
  - Special – Corporate — §1.6. — 162
- Electronic — Art. 80. — 79
- Grand Council — Art. 49. — 46
- Grand Lodge — Art. 65. — 65
- Grand Lodge Executive Committee
  Art. 60. — 60
- Local Lodge — Art. 35. — 34
- Supreme Council — Art. 80. — 79
- Supreme Lodge — Art. 99. — 97

Members — Chp. 1. — 8
- Admission — Art. 1. — 8
- Application — Art. 1. — 8
  Art. 2. — 9
- Approval — Art. 1. — 8
  Art. 2. — 9
- At-large — Art. 2(c) — 11
- Cancellations — Art. 10. — 19
- Classification — Art. 2. — 9
- Charter — Art. 15. — 22
  Art. 17. — 23
- Council — Art. 21. — 25
- CSJ — §1.3. — 159
  - Eligibility — §1.3(a) — 159
  - Non-Voting — §1.3(c) — 161
  - Rights — §1.4. — 161
    §1.5. — 162
    §2.2. — 163
    §2.8. — 164
    §3.1. — 166
    §3.11. — 170
    §7.1. — 172
  - Voting — §1.3(b) — 159
- Defaults — Art. 10. — 19
- Duties — Art. 3. — 13
- Expulsion
  - from a Meeting — Art. 7. — 15
  - from the Order — Art. 9. — 17
- Founder — Art. 17. — 23
- Grand Council — Art. 49. — 46

Members (cont.)

Grand Lodge Executive Committee
Art. 60. 60
Grand Lodge Art. VI. 4
Art. 47. 45
Art. 51. 51
Honorary Art. 2(e) 13
Initiation Art. 1. 8
Limitations on Rights Art. 5. 14
Art. 6. 15
Local Lodge Art. 35. 34
Meritorious Art. 2(d) 12
Qualifications Art. 1. 8
Regular (Insured) Art. 2(a)1 9
Regular (Not Insured) Art. 2(a)2 10
Reinstatement Art. 11. 20
Rejection Art. 1. 8
Removal Art. 8. 16
Requirements Art. 1. 8
Requisites Art. 1. 8
Resignations Art. 10. 19
Rights Art. 4. 14
Social Art. 2(b) 11
Sponsor Art. 1. 8
Suspension Art. 8. 16
Supreme Cabinet Art. 96. 96
Supreme Council Art. 79. 78
Supreme Court Art. 95. 95
JC Art. 3. 124
JC Art. 4. 124
Supreme Lodge Art. VII. 5
Transfer Art. 12. 21

Membership Increase, Grand Lodge Incentive
Art. 121. 121

Merger of Lodges Art. 46. 43

Meritorious Members Art. 2(d) 12

Minimum Membership
Local Lodge Art. 44. 40
Grand Lodge Art. VI. 4
Art. 47. 45

Minutes – CSJ §3.5. 168

Minutes, Supreme Lodge Art. 99(e)9 100

Misrepresentation Art. 9(d) 18

Mistresses of Ceremonies Art. 30. 32

Misuse of Authority Art. 8(g) 16
Art. 8(s) 17

Misuse of Funds Art. 8(q) 17

Modification
Arbitration Commission JC Art. 35. 137
Supreme Court JC Art. 45. 140

Mortuary Funds
Grand Lodge Art. 64. 64
Supreme Lodge Art. 97. 96

Motions Art. 112. 117
Art. 99(e) 99

Motto Art. I(d) 1
Art. II. 2

Movements Art. I(d) 1
Art. 18. 23

N

National Commission on Membership and Expansion Art. 98. 96

National Delegates Art. VI. 4
Art. VII. 5
Art. 62. 61
Art. 74. 76
Conditional/Probationary Art. 121. 121

National Executive Director Art. 88(l) 91
Art. 89(m) 92
Art. 90(f) 94
Art. 118. 120

National Financial Secretary Art. 89. 90

National Historian Art. 91. 93

National Immediate Past President
Art. 85. 86
Art. 86. 86
Art. 107. 111

National Officers
National Fin. Sec. Art. 89. 90
National Historian Art. 91. 93
National Immed. Past President
Art. 85. 86
Art. 86. 86
National Orator Art. 87. 86
National President Art. 83. 83
National Rec. Sec. Art. 88. 88
National Treasurer Art. 90 92
National Trustees Art. 92. 94
National Vice President Art. 84. 85

National Orator Art. 87. 86

National President Art. 83. 83

National Recording Secretary Art. 88. 88

National Treasurer Art. 90 92

National Trustees Art. 92. 94
- Conditional/Probationary Art. 121. 121

National Vice President Art. 84. 85

Non-Voting Member – CSJ §1.3(c) 166

Notice
- Convention
  - Grand Lodge Art. 65. 65
  - Supreme Lodge Art. 99. 97
- CSJ
  - Regular Meetings – Board §2.4. 163
  - Regular Meetings – Corporation §1.5. 162
  - Secretary §3.5. 168
  - Special Meeting – Board §2.7. 164
  - Special Meeting – Corporation §1.6. 162
- Default
  - Grand Lodge Art. 68. 67
  - Local Lodge Art. 40. 37; Art. 57(g) 57
  - Member Art. 10. 19; Art. 27(e) 30
- Elections Art. 109. 111
- Special Meetings Art. 35. 34

Null & Void Art. 35. 34

Number – CSJ
- Board of Directors §2.1. 163
- Voting Members §1.3(b) 159
- Delegates
  - Grand Lodge Art. 34. 33
  - National Lodge Art. 74(d) 76
  - Supreme Lodge Art. 62. 61

O

Oath Required of Witnesses JC Art. 24(b) 133

Objections to Reports Art. 99(e) 99

Offenses Art. 6. 15; Art. 7. 15; Art. 8. 16; Art. 9. 17

Officers
- CSJ §3.1. 171
  - Assistant §3.7. 169
  - Bond §3.6. 168
  - Delegation of Office §3.8. 169
  - Election §3.1. 166
  - Eligibility §3.1. 166
  - Indemnification §4.1. 170
  - President §3.3. 167
  - Salaries §3.9. 170
  - Secretary §3.5. 168
  - Term §3.2. 167
  - Treasurer §3.6. 168
  - Vacancies §3.10. 170
  - Vice President §3.4. 168
- Grand Lodge Officers
  - Financial Secretary Art. 57. 56
  - Immed. Past President Art. 54. 53
  - Orator Art. 55. 53
  - President Art. 52. 51
  - Recording Secretary Art. 56. 54
  - Treasurer Art. 58. 59
  - Trustees Art. 59. 60
  - Vice President Art. 53. 53
- Installation Art. 106. 109
- Local Lodge Officers
  - Financial Secretary Art. 27. 29
  - Guard Art. 31. 32
  - Herald Art. 32. 32
  - Immed. Past President Art. 24. 28
  - Master of Ceremonies Art. 30. 32
  - Mistress of Ceremonies Art. 30. 32
  - Orator Art. 25. 28
  - President Art. 22. 26
  - Recording Secretary Art. 26. 29
  - Treasurer Art. 28. 31
  - Trustees Art. 29. 31
  - Vice President Art. 23. 27
- Supreme Lodge
  - National Fin. Sec. Art. 89. 90
  - National Historian Art. 91. 93
  - National Immed. Past President Art. 85. 86; Art. 86. 86; Art. 107. 109
  - National Orator Art. 87. 86
  - National President Art. 83. 83
  - National Rec. Sec. Art. 88. 88
  - National Treasurer Art. 90 92

Officers (cont.)
National Trustees Art. 92. 94
National Vice President Art. 84. 85

Offices
Executive Art. II. 2
Forfeiture Art. 108. 110
National Art. II. 2
National Executive Director
Art. 118. 120
Terms of Offices Art. 107. 109

Official Color Art. II. 2

Official Holiday (Columbus) Art. 116. 120

Ontario, Fraternal Pact App. A. 143

Orator, Local Lodge Art. 25. 28
JC Art. 10(a) 128

Organic Structure Art. V. 3

Orphanages Art. 64(b) 66

Orphans Creed Front

P

Parliamentary Procedure Art. 65(d) 66
Art. 99(e)8 100

Participation of Social Members
Art. 2(b) 11

Past National Presidents Art. VII(c) 5
Art. 74. 76
Art. 79(o) 79
Art. 86. 86
App. B-8 153

Past Grand Lodge Presidents Art. VI. 4
Art. 54. 53

Penalties
Arrears Art. 10. 19
Council Suspension Art. 50(i) 48
Default Art. 10. 19
Expulsion from Meeting Art. 7. 15
Expulsion from Order Art. 9. 17
Grand Council Dissolution Art. 70. 69
Grand Council Suspension Art. 70. 69
Grand Lodge Dissolution Art. 71. 72
Grand Lodge Suspension Art. 71. 72
Local Lodge Default Art. 40. 37
Art. 42. 39
Local Lodge Dissolution Art. 44. 40
Local Lodge Suspension Art. 41. 38
Art. 42. 39
Art. 43. 40
Removal Art. 8. 16
Supreme Council Dismissal
Art. 99. 97
Suspension
Council Art. 50(i) 48
Effect Art. 40. 37
Art. 42. 39
From Office Art. 8. 16
Grand Council Art. 70. 69
Art. 71. 72
Art. 81(i) 81
Local Lodge Art. 41. 38
Art. 42. 39
Art. 50(g) 48

Per Capita Tax
Grand Lodge
Disbursements Art. 67(a) 67
Receipts Art. 66(a) 66
Grand Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 57(c) 57
Imposition Art. 75(b) 76
Late Payment Penalty
Grand Lodge Art. 66(g) 67
Supreme Lodge Art. 100(b) 101
Local Lodge
Disbursements Art. 37(a) 35
Receipts Art. 36(e) 35
Local Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 27(i) 30
National Fin. Sec. Art. 89(a) 90
Supreme Lodge Receipts Art. 100(a) 100

Per Diem Allowances Art. 111. 115
Arbitration JC Art. 51. 142

Place of Meetings – CSJ
Board of Directors §2.4. 163
Corporation §1.5. 162

Plenary Meetings
Grand Council Art. 60. 60
Supreme Council Art. II. 2

Powers
Arbitration Commission Art. 8. 16
JC Art. 34(c) 137
JC Art. 34(d) 137
JC Art. 35. 137
Council Art. VIII. 5
Art. 20. 24

Powers (cont.)
- CSJ
  - Assistant Officers §3.7. 169
  - Board of Directors §2.10 164
  - Delegation of Office §3.8. 169
  - Executive Director §3.11(b) 170
  - President §3.3. 167
  - Secretary §3.5. 168
  - Treasurer §3.6. 168
  - Vice President §3.4. 168
- Executive Art. VIII. 5
- Grand Council Art. VIII. 5
  - Art. 49. 46
  - Art. 50. 47
- Grand Lodge Art. VIII. 5
  - Art. IX. 5
- Grand Lodge Officers
  - Immed. Past President Art. 54. 53
  - Financial Secretary Art. 57. 56
  - Orator Art. 55. 53
  - President Art. 52. 51
  - Recording Secretary Art. 56. 54
  - Treasurer Art. 58. 59
  - Trustees Art. 59. 60
  - Vice President Art. 53. 53
- Judiciary Art. X. 6
  - JC Art. 1. 123
  - JC Art. 2. 123
- Legislative Art. IX. 5
- Local Lodge Art. VIII. 5
  - Art. IX. 5
- Local Lodge Officers
  - Financial Secretary Art. 27. 29
  - Guard Art. 31. 32
  - Herald Art. 32. 32
  - Immed. Past President Art. 24. 28
  - Master of Ceremonies Art. 30. 32
  - Mistress of Ceremonies Art. 30. 32
  - Orator Art. 25. 28
  - President Art. 22. 26
  - Recording Secretary Art. 26. 29
  - Treasurer Art. 28. 31
  - Trustees Art. 29. 31
  - Vice President Art. 23. 27
- Supreme Council Art. VIII. 5
  - Art. IX. 5
  - Art. 77. 78
  - Art. 81. 79
- Supreme Court JC Art. 44(c) 140
  - JC Art. 44(d) 140
  - JC Art. 45. 140
- Supreme Lodge Art. VIII. 5
  - Art. IX. 5
  - Art. 73. 76
  - Art. 75. 76
- Supreme Lodge Officers
  - National Fin. Sec. Art. 89. 90
  - National Historian Art. 91. 93
  - National Immed. Past President
    - Art. 85. 86
    - Art. 86. 86
    - Art. 107. 109
  - National Orator Art. 87. 86
  - National President Art. 83. 83
  - National Rec. Sec. Art. 88. 88
  - National Treasurer Art. 90. 92
  - National Trustees Art. 92. 94
  - National Vice President Art. 84. 85
  - Trial Commissioner Art. 8. 16
    - Art. 9. 17
    - JC Art. 21. 132
    - JC Art. 24(f) 133
    - JC Art. 24(g) 134
    - JC Art. 26. 134

Preamble Const. 1

Prejudice – CSJ §1.2(c) 157

Prerogatives of Grand Lodge Officers
Art. 51. 51

Presentation of Charter Art. 17. 23

Presumption of Innocence JC Art. 25. 134

Probationary/Conditional National Delegates/Trustees Art. 121. 121

Procedure in Determining Cases
- Appeals
  - Arbitration Commission JC Art. 34. 137
    - JC Art. 35. 137
  - Supreme Court JC Art. 44. 140
    - JC Art. 45. 140
- Trial JC Art. 24. 133
  - JC Art. 25. 134

Promulgation of Laws Art. 104. 106

Proposals to Amend Art. 104. 106

Proxy – CSJ §1.4. 161

Purple Art. II. 2

Purpose
CSJ §1.2. 157
Foundation App. B-1 147
Order Art. I. 1

Q

Qualifications
At-large Member Art. 2(c) 11
Election Art. 5. 14
Foundation Trustees App. B-7 151
Honorary Member Art. 2(e) 13
Meritorious Member Art. 2(d) 12
National Delegate Art. 5. 14
National Officer Art. 5. 14
Regular Member (Insured) Art. 2(a)1 9
Regular Member (Not Insured) Art. 2(a)2 10
Social Member Art. 2(b) 11
Grand Lodge Delegate Art. 5. 14
Grand Lodge Officer Art. 5. 14

Quorum
Arbitration Commission
Grand Lodge JC Art. 7. 126
Local Lodge JC Art. 9. 127
Supreme Lodge JC Art. 5. 125
CSJ §2.9. 164
Grand Lodge Art. 65. 65
Local Lodge Art. 35. 34
Supreme Lodge Art. 99. 97

R

Receipts
CSJ §1.2(e) 158
§3.6. 168
Grand Lodge Art. 66. 66
Local Lodge Art. 36. 35
Supreme Lodge Art. 100. 100

Reconstitution of a Grand Lodge Art. 72. 74

Recording Secretary
Grand Lodge Art. 56 54
Local Lodge Art. 26 29
Supreme Lodge Art. 88 88

Records
CSJ §3.5. 168
Grand Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 57(f) 57
Grand Lodge Rec. Sec. Art. 56. 54
Judicial JC Art. 52. 142
Local Lodge Art. 26. 29
Local Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 27(d) 30
Local Lodge Rec. Sec. Art. 26. 29
National Fin. Sec. Art. 89(c) 90
National Historian Art. 91. 93
National Rec. Sec. Art. 88(j) 89

Refusal of Witnesses to Testify Art. 3. 13
Art. 8(m) 16

Regalia Art. 16. 22
Art. 47(c) 46
Art. 75(b) 76

Regular Meetings – CSJ
Board of Directors §2.5. 163
Corporation §1.5. 162
Minutes §3.5. 168
Notice – Board §2.4. 163
Notice – Corporation §1.5. 162

Regular Members (Insured) Art. 2(a)1 9

Regular Members (Not Insured) Art. 2(a)2 10

Reinstatement Art. 11. 20

Rejection Art. 1 8

Reorganization of a Dissolved Local Lodge Art. 45. 43

Reports
CSJ §3.6. 168
Grand Lodge Deputy Art. 63(e) 63
Grand Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 57(h) 58
Art. 57(j) 58
Grand Lodge Orator Art. 55(e) 54
Grand Lodge President Art. 52(f) 52
Grand Lodge Treasurer Art. 58(e) 59
Local Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 27(h) 30
National Fin. Sec. Art. 89(j) 91
Art. 89(k) 91
National Historian Art. 91(f) 93
National Orator Art. 87(h) 88
National President Art. 83(j) 84
National Rec. Sec. Art. 88(j) 89
National Treasurer Art. 90(d) 93

Requirements
CSJ
Board of Directors §2.2. 163

***Requirements:* CSJ (cont.)**
- Membership §1.3(a) 159
- Officers §3.1. 166
- Voting Member §1.3(b) 159

Election
- Grand Lodge Delegate Art. 5. 14
  Art. 34. 33
- Grand Lodge Officer Art. 5. 14
  Art. 49. 46
- Local Lodge Officer Art. 5. 14
- National Delegate Art. 5. 14
  Art. 62. 61
- Supreme Lodge Officer Art. 5. 14
  Art. 79. 78

Grand Lodge Art. VI. 4
Art. 47. 45
Junior Division Art. 19. 24
Local Lodge Art. 14. 22
Art. 15. 22
Art. 17. 23
Art. 18. 23
Membership Art. 1. 8
Art. 2. 9
- At-large Member Art. 2(c) 11
- Honorary Member Art. 2(e) 13
- Meritorious Member Art. 2(d) 12
- Regular Member (Insured)
  Art. 2(a)1 9
- Regular Member (Not Insured)
  Art. 2(a)2 10
- Social Member Art. 2(b) 11

Reinstatement Art. 45. 43

Resignation
Foundation Trustees App. B-7(f) 153
Grand Lodge Immed. Past President
Art. 54. 53
Art. 107. 110
Local Lodge Immed. Past President
Art. 24. 28
Art. 107. 110
Members Art. 10. 19
National Immed. Past President
Art. 86. 86
Art. 107. 110
Presidents (All Ranking Units)
Art. 107. 110

Rights
At-Large Members Art. 2(c) 11
CSJ
- Non-Voting Members §1.5. 162
  §2.8. 164
  §3.1. 166
- Voting Members §1.4. 161
  §2.2. 163
  §3.1. 166
  §3.11. 170
  §7.1. 172

Grand Lodge Officers Art. 51. 51
Honorary Members Art. 2(e) 13
Honorary Officers Art. 111. 115
Meritorious Members Art. 2(d) 12
Regular Members (Insured) Art. 2(a)1 9
Art. 4. 14
Art. 5. 14
Art. 6. 15
Regular Members (Not Insured)
Art. 2(a)2 10
Art. 4. 14
Art. 5. 14
Art. 6. 15
Social Members Art. 2(b) 11

Ritual Art. 75(c) 77
Amendment Art. XI. 7
Conventions
- Grand Lodge Art. 65. 65
- Supreme Lodge Art. 99. 97

Initiation of Members Art. 1. 8
Installation Art. 106. 109
Institution of Local Lodges Art. 17. 23
Meetings
- Grand Lodge Art. 65. 65
- Local Lodge Art. 35. 34
- Supreme Lodge Art. 99. 97
  Art. 99(e)8 100

Supreme Council Art. 81(l) 82
Supreme Lodge Art. 75(c) 77

Roberts' Rules of Order Art. 65(d) 66
Art. 99(e)8 100

Roll of Honor Art. 2. 13

Rulings
Grand Lodge President Art. 52(c) 52
Local Lodge President Art. 22(h) 26
National President Art. 99(e)7 99
Presiding Officer Art. 99(e)7 99

Rulings (cont.)
Trial Commissioner JC Art. 24(g) 134
JC Art. 25. 134
JC Art. 26. 134

S

Salaries – CSJ §3.9. 170

Salaries – OSDIA Art. 111. 115

Savings Accounts
Grand Lodge Art. 58. 59
Local Lodge Art. 28(e) 31
Supreme Lodge Art. 90. 92

Seal
CSJ §5.1. 172
Grand Lodge Art. 56. 54
Local Lodge Art. 26. 29
Supreme Lodge Art. 88. 88
Secretary – CSJ §3.5. 168
Sergeant-At-Arms Art. 52(d) 52
Art. 83(c) 84

Sick Benefits Art. 37(b) 36
Art. 40. 37

Social Justice, Commission for – CSJ
App. C. 157
Amendments §7.1. 172
Appointments
Committees §2.10(b)7 165
Delegate §2.10(b)5 165
Executive Director §3.11(a) 170
Staff §2.10(b)6 165
Trustees §2.10(b)2 165
Voting Member §1.3(b) 159
Assistant Officers §2.10(b)1 164
§3.7. 169
Attendees §1.4. 161
§2.8. 164
Bias §1.2(c) 157
Bigotry §1.2(c) 157
Board of Directors §2.1. 163
Closed Meetings §2.8. 164
Eligibility §2.2. 163
Management §2.1. 163
Meeting Notice §2.4. 163
§2.7. 164
Meeting Place §2.4. 163
Number §1.5. 162
Powers §2.10. 164
Quorum §2.9. 164
Regular §2.5. 163
Removal §2.3. 163
Special Meetings §2.6. 164
Term §2.3. 163
Vacancies §2.11. 166
Bond §3.6. 168
Bylaws App. C. 157
Amendments §7.1. 172
Interpretation §8.1. 172
Chairman of the Board §3.1. 166
Closed Meetings §2.8. 164
Commissioner Emeritus §1.3(b)3 161
Compensation §3.9. 170
Conference, Telephone §9.1. 173
Corporation – CSJ §1.1. 157
Dissolution §1.2. 157
Fiscal Year §6.1. 172
Management §2.1. 163
Meeting Notice §1.5. 162
Meeting, Special §1.6. 162
Members §1.3. 159
Name of Corp. §1.1. 157
Officers §3.1. 166
Purpose §1.2. 157
Regular Meeting §1.5. 162
Seal §5.1. 172
Situs §8.1. 172
Special Meeting §1.6. 162
Delegation of Office §3.8. 169
Directors §2.1. 163
Dissolution §1.2. 157
Duties
Assistant Officers §3.7. 169
Executive Director §3.11(b) 170
President §3.3. 167
Secretary §3.5. 168
Treasurer §3.6. 168
Vice President §3.4. 168
Education §1.2. 157
Election
Commissioner Emeritus §1.3(b)3 161
Judge §1.4. 161
Officers §3.1. 166
Eligibility
Board of Directors §2.2. 163
Membership §1.3(a) 159
Officers §3.1. 166
Voting Membership §1.5. 162

Social Justice, Commission for – CSJ (cont.)

- Emeritus §1.3(b)3 161
- Equality §1.2. 157
- Executive Director §3.7. 169
  §3.8. 169
  §3.11. 170
  §4.1. 170
- Executive Staff §3.9. 170
  §3.10. 170
  §3.11. 170
- Finances §1.2. 157
  §3.6. 168
- Fiscal Year §6.1. 172
- Honorary Title §3.1. 166
- Incorporators §1.3(a) 159
- Indemnification §4.1. 170
- Interpretation of Bylaws §8.1. 172
- Investments §1.2(d) 158
  §2.10(b)2 165
  §2.10(b)4 165
  §3.6. 168
  §4.1. 170
- Judges of Election §1.4. 161
- Keeper of the Seal §3.5. 168
- Loans §2.10(b)3 165
  §2.10(b)4 165
- Lobbying §1.2. 157
- Management §2.1. 163
- Meetings
  - Closed §2.8. 164
  - Conference, Telephone §9.1. 173
  - Minutes §3.5. 168
  - Notice – Board §2.4. 163
    §2.7. 164
  - Notice – Corporate §1.5. 162
    §1.6. 162
  - Quorum §2.9. 164
  - Regular – Board §2.5. 163
  - Regular – Corporate §1.5. 162
  - Special – Board §2.6. 164
  - Special – Corporate §1.6. 162
- Members §1.3. 159
  - Eligibility §1.3(a) 159
    §2.2. 163
  - Non-Voting §1.3(c) 161
  - Rights §1.4. 161
    §1.5. 162
    §2.8. 164
    §3.1. 166
    §3.11. 170
    §7.1. 172
  - Voting §1.3. 159
- Minutes §3.5. 168
- Name of Corporation §1.1. 157
- Non-Voting Member §1.3(c) 161
- Notice
  - Regular Meetings – Board §2.4. 163
  - Regular Meetings – Corporation §1.5. 162
  - Secretary §3.5. 168
  - Special Meeting – Board §2.7. 164
  - Special Meeting – Corporation §1.6. 162
- Number
  - Board of Directors §2.1. 163
  - Voting Members §1.3(b) 159
- Officer §3.1. 166
  - Assistant §3.7. 169
  - Bond §3.6. 168
  - Delegation of Office §3.8. 169
  - Election §3.1. 166
  - Eligibility §3.1. 166
  - Indemnification §4.1. 170
  - President §3.3. 167
  - Salaries §3.9. 170
  - Secretary §3.5. 168
  - Term §3.2. 167
  - Treasurer §3.6. 168
  - Vacancies §3.10. 170
  - Vice President §3.4. 168
- Place of Meetings
  - Board of Directors §2.4. 163
  - Corporation §1.5. 162
- Powers
  - Assistant Officers §3.7. 169
  - Board of Directors §2.10 164
  - Delegation of Office §3.8. 169
  - Executive Director §3.11(b) 170
  - President §3.3. 167
  - Secretary §3.5. 168
  - Treasurer §3.6. 168
  - Vice President §3.4. 168
- Prejudice §1.2(c) 157
- President §3.3. 167
- Proxy §1.4. 161
- Purpose of Corporation §1.2. 157
- Quorum §2.9. 164

Social Justice, Commission for – CSJ (cont.)
- Receipts §1.2(e) 158
  §3.6. 168
- Records §3.5. 168
- Regular Meetings
  - Board of Directors §2.5. 163
  - Corporation §1.5. 162
  - Minutes §3.5. 168
  - Notice – Board §2.4. 163
  - Notice – Corporation §1.5. 162
- Removal §2.3. 163
- Reports §3.6. 168
- Requirements
  - Board of Directors §2.2. 163
  - Membership §1.3(a) 159
  - Officers §3.1. 166
  - Voting Members §1.3(b) 159
- Rights
  - Non-Voting Members §1.5(c) 161
    §2.8. 164
    §3.1. 166
  - Voting Members §1.4. 161
    §2.2. 163
    §3.1. 166
    §3.11. 170
    §7.1. 172
- Salaries §3.9. 170
- Seal §5.1. 172
- Secretary §3.5. 168
- Special Meetings
  - Board Meetings §2.6. 164
  - Corporation §1.6. 162
  - Notice – Board §2.7. 164
  - Notice – Corporation §1.6. 162
- Staff §2.10(b)6 165
  §3.11(a) 170
- Telephone §9.1. 173
- Terms
  - Board of Directors §2.3. 163
  - Officers §3.2. 167
- Treasurer §3.6. 168
- Vacancies
  - Board of Directors §2.11. 166
  - Officers §3.10. 170
- Votes
  - Board of Directors §2.10(b)7 165
  - Corporation §1.4. 161
  - Officer §3.1. 166
  - Proxy §1.4. 161
  - Removal §2.3. 163
- Voting Member
  - Appointment §1.3(b) 159
  - Eligibility §1.3(b) 159
  - Number §1.3(b) 159
  - Requirements §1.3(b) 159
  - Rights §1.4. 161
    §2.2. 163
    §3.1. 166
    §3.11. 170
    §7.1. 172

Social Members Art. 2(b) 11

Sons of Italy Foundation App. B. 147
- Acceptance of Trust App. B-15 156
- Accounting by Trustees App. B-10 154
- Action of Trustees App. B-5 149
- Amendment App. B-12 155
- Bond App. B-9 154
- Compensation App. B-9 154
- Foundation Trustees App. B-7 151
- Irrevocability App. B-13 155
- Liability of Trustees App. B-11 154
- Name of Trust App. B-2 147
- Purpose of Trust App. B-1 147
- Situs App. B-14 155
- Termination App. B-13 155
- Trust Fund App. B-3 148
- Trustees Powers App. B-6 149
- Use of Trust Funds App. B-4 148

Special Meetings
- CSJ
  - Board of Directors §2.6. 164
  - Corporation §1.6. 162
  - Notice – Board §2.7. 164
  - Notice – Corporation §1.6. 162
- Grand Council Art. 49. 46
- Grand Lodge Art. 65. 65
- Local Lodge Art. 35. 34
- Local Lodge Council Art. 20. 24
- Supreme Council Art. 80. 79
- Supreme Lodge Art. 99. 97

Special National Deputy Art. 47(c) 46
Art. 47(e) 46
Art. 69(b) 68
Art. 70(b) 71
Art. 72(c) 75
Art. 76(d) 77
Art. 83(k) 85

Special National Deputy (cont.)
Art. 87(g) 88
Art. 106. 109
Art. 111(d) 116
Art. 111(e) 117

Sponsors Art. 1. 8

Staff – CSJ §2.10(b)6 165
§3.11(a) 170

State Lodge of Pennsylvania Art. V. 4

State Officers, Delegates, Deputies, Lodges,* etc., see *Grand Lodge

Stays JC Art. 28. 135
JC Art. 37. 138

Subordinate Local Lodges Art. V. 3
Art. 13. 22

Supreme Cabinet Art. 83(l) 85
Art. 96. 96

Supreme Convention Art. 99. 97

Supreme Council
Authority Art. 77. 78
Composition Art. 79. 78
Meetings Art. 80. 79
Plenary Session
Grand Council Art. 60. 60
Supreme Council Art. II. 2
Powers Art. VII. 5
Art. VIII. 5
Art. 78. 78
Art. 81. 79

Supreme Court of the Order Art. 95. 95
JC Art. 3. 124
JC Art. 4. 124

Supreme Lodge Chp. 4. 76
Arbitration Commission Art. 95. 95
Authority Art. 73. 76
Art. 74. 76
Art. 75. 76
Components Art. 76. 77
Composition Art. VII. 5
Art. 73. 76
Art. 74. 76
Art. 75. 76
Disbursements Art. 101. 102
Executive Power Art. VIII. 5
Jurisdiction Art. VII. 5
Art. 73. 76
Art. 74. 76
Powers Art. 75. 76
Legislative Power Art. IX(a) 6
Art. IX(d) 6
Meetings Art. 99. 97
Minutes Art. 99(e)9 100
Mortuary Fund Art. 97. 96
National Commission on Membership and Expansion Art. 98. 96
National Financial Secretary Art. 89. 90
National Historian Art. 91. 93
National Immed. Past President
Art. 85. 86
Art. 86. 86
Art. 107. 109
National Orator Art. 87. 86
National President Art. 83. 83
National Rec. Sec. Art. 88. 88
National Treasurer Art. 90. 92
National Trustees Art. 92. 94
National Vice President Art. 84. 85
Power and Prerogatives of National Officers Art. 82. 83
Receipts Art. 100. 100
Grand Lodge Presidents Art. 93. 94
Supreme Cabinet Art. 96. 96
Supreme Council Art. 77. 78
Decrees Art. 78. 78
Officers Art. 79. 78
Meetings Art. 80. 79
Powers Art. 81. 79
Supreme Court of the Order Art. 95. 95

Suspension
Default Art. 40. 37
Art. 42. 39
From Office Art. 8. 16
Grand Council Art. 70. 69
Art. 71. 72
Art. 81(i) 81
Grand Council Powers Art. 50(i) 48
Grand Lodge Art. 71. 72
Art. 81(i) 81
Local Lodge Art. 41. 38
Art. 42. 39
Art. 50(g) 48
Art. 50(i) 48

***Suspension:* Local Lodge (cont.)**
Art. 81(g) 80
Art. 81(h) 81
Rights Art. 8. 16

T

Tax, Per Capita
Grand Lodge
Disbursements Art. 67(a) 67
Receipts Art. 66(a) 66
Grand Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 57(c) 57
Imposition Art. 75(b) 76
Late Payment Penalty
Grand Lodge Art. 66(g) 67
Supreme Lodge Art. 100(b) 101
Local Lodge
Disbursements Art. 37(a) 35
Receipts Art. 36(e) 35
Local Lodge Fin. Sec. Art. 27(i) 30
National Fin. Sec. Art. 89(a) 90
Supreme Lodge Receipts Art. 100(a) 100

Telephone – CSJ §9.1. 173

Term of Office
Arbitration Commission
Grand Lodge Art. 61. 60
Local Lodge Art. 33. 33
Supreme Lodge Art. 95. 95
Commissions Art. 107. 109
Committees Art. 107. 109
CSJ
Board of Directors §2.3. 163
Officers §3.2. 167
Foundation Trustees App. B-7(f) 153
Grand Lodge Art. 107(b) 109
Local Lodge Art. 107(a) 109
Supreme Lodge Art. 107(c) 109

Testimony Art. 3. 13
JC Art. 24(e) 133

Tie Vote Art. 109(b)8 112

Titles Art. 2. 9

Transfers Art. 12. 21

Travel Expenses Art. 111(c) 116

Treasurer Art. 28. 31

Treasurer – CSJ §3.6. 168

Trial JC Art. 23. 132
JC Art. 24. 133
JC Art. 25. 134
JC Art. 27. 134
JC Art. 28. 135

Trust, Foundation App. B. 147
Acceptance of Trust App. B-15 156
Accounting by Trustees App. B-10 154
Action of Trustees App. B-5 149
Amendment App. B-12 155
Bond App. B-9 154
Compensation App. B-9 154
Foundation Trustees App. B-7 151
Irrevocability App. B-13 155
Liability of Trustees App. B-11 154
Name of Trust App. B-2 147
Purpose of Trust App. B-1 147
Situs App. B-14 155
Termination App. B-13 155
Trust Fund App. B-3 148
Trustees Powers App. B-6 149
Use of Trust Funds App. B-4 148

Trustees
Foundation App. B-7 151
Accounting App. B-10 154
Action App. B-5 149
Bond App. B-9 154
Liability App. B-11 154
Trustees App. B-6 149
Grand Lodge Art. 59. 60
Local Lodge Art. 29. 31
National
Conditional/Probationary Art. 121. 121
Supreme Lodge Art. 92. 94

U

Undermining Art. 9(p) 19
Art. 41(f) 38

Unopposed Candidates Art. 109(b)8 112

V

Vacancies
Arbitration Commission
Grand Lodge Art. 61(c) 61
JC Art. 7. 126
Local Lodge Art. 33. 33
JC Art. 9. 127

***Vacancies:* Arbitration Commission (cont.)**
Supreme Lodge Art. 95. 95
JC Art. 5. 125
Commissions Art. 50(t) 50
CSJ
Board of Directors §2.11. 166
Officers §3.10. 170
Grand Council Art. 50(r) 50
Art. 50(s) 50
Local Lodge Immed. Past President
Art. 24. 28
National Immed. Past President
Art. 86. 86
Officers
Grand Lodge Art. 50(r) 50
Art. 50(s) 50
Commissions Art. 50(t) 50
Local Lodge Art. 20(a) 24
Supreme Lodge Art. 81(j) 81
Grand Lodge Immed. Past President
Art. 54. 53
Supreme Council Art. 81(j) 81

Validity of Laws
Grand Lodge Art. III(b) 2
Art. XII. 7
Art. 75(b) 76
Art. 104(b) 106
Local Lodge Art. III(c) 2
Art. XII. 7
Art. 75(b) 76
Art. 104(c) 106
Art. 104(d) 106

Void Ballots Art. 109(b)3 111

Void, Null and
Local Lodge Deliberations Art. 35. 35
Elections Art. 109(e) 112

Voting
2/3 Majority Art. XI. 7
Absolute Majority Art. 109(b) 112
By Arbitration Commission
Grand Lodge JC Art. 7. 126
JC Art. 8. 127
Local Lodge JC Art. 9. 127
JC Art. 10. 128
Supreme Lodge JC Art. 5 125
JC Art. 6. 125
By Supreme Court JC Art. 3. 124
CSJ
Board of Directors §2.10(b)7 165
Corporation §1.4. 161
Officer §3.1. 166
Proxy §1.4. 161
Removal §2.3. 163
Elections Art. 109. 111
Motions Art. 112. 117
Relative Majority Art. 109. 112
Roll Call Art. 112. 117

Voting Member – CSJ
Appointment §1.3(b) 159
Eligibility §1.3(b) 159
Number §1.3(b) 159
Requirements §1.3(b) 159
Rights §1.4. 161
§2.2. 163
§3.1. 166
§3.11. 170
§7.1. 172

W

Waivers Art. 2(a)2 10

Widows Creed Front

Withheld Powers
Local Lodge Council Art. 20. 24
Grand Council Art. 49. 46
Supreme Council Art. 77. 78

Witnesses Art. 3. 13
JC Art. 11. 128
JC Art. 24(c) 132
JC Art. 24(d) 133
JC Art. 24(e) 133

Y

Youth/Junior Lodges Art. 19. 24